

| Series Ratings | 9-3 |
| :---: | :---: |
| NQ and NF Panelboards | 9-3 |
| NF and I-Line ${ }^{\text {Tm }}$ Panelboards | 9-6 |
| I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards | 9-9 |
| NQ and NF Panelboard Merchandised Selection Procedure | 9-10 |
| NQ and NF Panelboard Merchandised Selection Procedure | 9-10 |
| NQ Merchandised Panelboards | 9-11 |
| NQ Main Lug Interiors-240 Vac, 48 Vdc | 9-11 |
| NQ Main Circuit Breaker Interiors-240 Vac, 48 Vdc | 9-12 |
| NQ Main Circuit Breaker Interiors-240 Vac, 48 Vdc | 9-12 |
| NQ 14-inch-wide-240 Vac, 48 Vdc | 9-13 |
| Features | 9-13 |
| NQ Merchandised Accessories | 9-14 |
| QOB Bolt-On Circuit Breakers | 9-16 |
| With Visi-Trip ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Indicator for NQ Panelboards | 9-16 |
| NQ Factory Assembled Panelboards | 9-18 |
| $240 \mathrm{Vac}, 48 \mathrm{Vdc}$ | 9-18 |
| Sub-feed Circuit Breakers | 9-18 |
| Common Features | 9-18 |
| Sub-feed Lugs | 9-18 |
| Feed-through Lugs | 9-18 |
| Fingersafe IP2X per IEC 60529 Barriers for NQ Panelboards | 9-20 |
| Features | 9-20 |
| Specifications | 9-21 |
| Replacement Parts | 9-21 |
| NF Merchandised Panelboards | 9-22 |
| 20-inch Wide Enclosures 480Y/277 Vac Max. | 9-22 |
| Accessories | 9-23 |
| Circuit Breakers | 9-24 |
| For NF Merchandised Panelboards | 9-24 |
| NF Factory Assembled Panelboards | 9-25 |
| Maximum 480Y/277 Vac | 9-25 |
| Sub-feed Circuit Breaker | 9-25 |
| Common Features | 9-26 |
| NQ/NF Merchandised Single Row (Column Width) Panelboards | 9-28 |
| NQ Single-Row (Column-width)-240 Vac Bolt-on | 9-28 |
| (60 A Max. Branch Circuit Breaker)NQ Application Data | 9-28 |
| NF Single-Row (Column-width)-480Y/277 Vac Bolt-on | 9-29 |
| (60 A Max. Branch Circuit Breaker)NF Application Data | 9-29 |


| Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Lighting Control Systems | 9-30 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Lighting Control Products | 9-30 |
| Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Intelligent Lighting Control Systems | 9-30 |
| Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers | 9-31 |
| Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Accessories | 9-32 |
| Remote Mount Controller | 9-33 |
| Powerlink Network Accessories | 9-33 |
| NF Panelboards 240 V and 480Y/277 V Factory Assembled System | s- |
| Max. Voltage 480Y/277 Vac | 9-33 |
| Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Energy Management (EM) | 9-34 |
| Lighting Control System, Relay Panels, and Switches | 9-34 |
| Energy Management (EM) Lighting Control System | 9-34 |
| I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Merchandised Panelboards | 9-35 |
| I-Line Combo Panelboard | 9-35 |
| I-Line Panelboard | 9-36 |
| Accessories | 9-39 |
| Circuit Breakers B- and F-frame for I-Line Panelboards an |  |
|  | 9-42 |
| PowerPact ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ B-frame | 9-42 |
| F-frame | 9-42 |
| Circuit Breakers | 9-45 |
| F-frame, PowerPact Q-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards | 9-45 |
| H - and J-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards | 9-46 |
| K-, PowerPact H-, J-, L-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards \& Switchboards | 9-48 |
| $J$-frame Mission Critical Circuit Breaker | 9-48 |
| L-frame Mission Critical Circuit Breaker | 9-48 |
| LA-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TT }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards | 9-49 |
| L- and PowerPact M-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards | 9-50 |
| PowerPact P- and R-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards | 9-51 |
| I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Factory Assembled Panelboards | 9-52 |
| 600 Vac, 250 Vdc | 9-52 |
| QMB Fusible Branch Switches | 9-53 |
| $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ | 9-53 |
| For QMB/QMJ Panelboards and Switchboards | 9-53 |
| Fusible-600 Vac, 250 Vdc | 9-54 |
| Common Features | 9-54 |
| QMB Layout Information | 9-55 |
| Modifications for Factory Assembled Panelboards | 9-56 |
| Modifications For Factory Assembled Panelboards | 9-56 |
| Main Circuit Breaker Without Overload Trip | 9-56 |
| Shunt Trip Circuit Breakers | 9-56 |
| Special Features | 9-56 |
| Panelboards | 9-56 |
| NQ and NF Terminal Data | 9-56 |
| I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ and QMB | 9-57 |
| Terminal Data | 9-57 |
| NQ Merchandised Panelboards | 9-57 |
| NQ Merchandised Accessories | 9-57 |

NQ Panelboards
This page contains UL Tested and Certified series combination ratings for panelboards. These ratings apply to either an integral main located in the same enclosure or a remote main located in a separate enclosure.

Table 9.1: NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical)

| Maximum System Voltage AC [1][2] | Maximum Short Circuit Current Rating | Square D ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses | Square $\mathrm{D}^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Branch Circuit Breaker Catalog Designation and Allowable Ampere Ranges [3][4][5][6] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Type | 1 Pole | 2 Pole | 3 Pole |
| $\begin{gathered} 120 / 2401 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{~W} \\ {[7]} \end{gathered}$ | 22,000 | MG | QO (B) | 15-30 A | - | - |
|  | 25,000 | LD, HD, JD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  | 65,000 | HG, JG | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LG | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LJ | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 40-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 40-60 A | - |
|  | 100,000 | HJ, JJ | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LJ | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO(B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | - | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | - | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO(B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO(B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | DJ 400 A | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | 150 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO(B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | QJ | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AS | 15-30 A | 15-30 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | 150 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO(B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  | 125,000 | HL, JL | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |

Table 9.1 NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

| Maximum System Voltage AC [1][2] | Maximum Short Circuit Current Rating | Square $D^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses | Square D ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Branch Circuit Breaker Catalog Designation and Allowable Ampere Ranges [3][4][5][6] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Type | 1 Pole | 2 Pole | 3 Pole |
|  |  |  | QO(B) CAFI | 15-20 A | 15-20 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & 208 \mathrm{Y} / 120 \mathrm{3P} / 4 \mathrm{~W} \\ & 240 / 120 \mathrm{~V} 3 \mathrm{P} / 4 \mathrm{~W} \end{aligned}$ | 18,000 | LA/LH (L) 34200MC | QO (B) | 15-30 A | 15-30 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  | LA/LH (L) 34225MC |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | LA/LH (L) 34250MC |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | LA/LH (L) 34400MC |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25,000 | LD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-125 A | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  | 30,000 | DJ-W 150 A MC | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | $15-125$ A | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  |  | DJ-W 250 A MC | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  |  | DJ-W 600 A MC | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & 208 \mathrm{Y} / 1203 \mathrm{P} / 4 \mathrm{~W} \\ & 240 / 120 \mathrm{~V} 3 \mathrm{P} / 4 \mathrm{~W} \end{aligned}$ | 65,000 | HG, JG | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-100 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | 35-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  |  | LG | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LJ | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LL | QO (B) GFI | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  | 100,000 | DJ 400 A | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | $15-20 \mathrm{~A}$ | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | QJ | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | $15-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | 15-50 A |

Table 9.1 NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

| Maximum System Voltage AC [1][2] | Maximum Short Circuit Current Rating | Square $\mathrm{D}^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses | Square D ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Branch Circuit Breaker Catalog Designation and Allowable Ampere Ranges [3][4][5][6] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Type | 1 Pole | 2 Pole | 3 Pole |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LJ | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | - | 15-30 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | - | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
| 240/120 V 3P/4W | 22,000 | QO (B) VH | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-100 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | , |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
| 240/120 V 3P/4W | 25,000 | QD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | 35-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) PL | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | ED, FD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | $15-100 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | $15-50 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | KD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-100 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AS | 15-30 A | 15-30 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | $15-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | HD, JD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | 15-100 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | - | - | $35-150 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-50 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | $15-50 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  | LD | QO (B) | 15-70 A | 15-125 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) VH | 15-30 A | 15-125 A | 15-150 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) H | - | 15-100 A | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) GFI | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPD | 15-30 A | 15-60 A | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) EPE | - | - | 15-30 A |
|  |  |  | QO (B) AFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) CAFI | 15-20 A | - | - |
|  |  |  | QO (B) DF | 15-20 A | - | - |

## NF and I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards

This page contains UL Tested and Certified series combination ratings for panelboards. These ratings apply to either an integral main located in the same enclosure or a remote main located in a separate enclosure.

Table 9.2: NF Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical)

| Maximum System Voltage, AC [8] | Max. Short Circuit Current Rating | Square $\mathrm{D}^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Integral or Remote <br> Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses | Square D ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Branch Circuit Breaker Catalog Designation and Allowable Ampere Ranges |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} 120 \\ 120 / 240 \\ 240 \end{gathered}$ | 65,000 | EG, FH, FG, KH, LH, MH, MX, HG, JG, DG | EDB, EDB-EPD |
|  |  | LG | EDB |
|  |  | EG | ECB-G3 |
|  | 100,000 | EJ, FC, FJ, KC, LC, HJ, JJ | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB |
|  |  | DJ, LJ | EDB, EGB |
|  |  | EJ, FC, KC, HJ, JJ | ECB-G3 |
|  | 125,000 | HL, JL | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, ECB-G3 |
|  | 200,000 | FI, KI, LI, LXI, HR, JR, LR | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, EJB |
|  |  | FI, KI, HR, JR | ECB-G3 |
|  |  | Class J or T ( 600 V ) 200 A Max Fuses | ECB-G3 |
| $\begin{gathered} 277 \\ 480 Y / 277 \end{gathered}$ | 35,000 | EG, FG, KH, LH, HG, JG, DG, LG | EDB, EDB-EPD |
|  |  | EG, HG, JG | ECB-G3 |
|  | 65,000 | EJ, FC, FJ, KC, LC, LX, HJ, JJ, DJ | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB |
|  |  | EJ, FC, KC, HJ, JJ | ECB-G3 |
|  |  | LJ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | LL | EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD |
|  | 100,000 | HL, JL | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, EJB |
|  |  | DL, LL | EDB, EGB, EJB |
|  |  | 400 A Max Fuses | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, EJB |
|  | 200,000 | FI, KI, LI, LXI, HR, JR, LR | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, EJB |
|  |  | FI, KI, HR, JR | ECB-G3 |
|  |  | 200 A Max Fuses | EDB, EDB-EPD, EGB, EJB, ECB-G3 |
| 600Y/347 | 18,000 | HG, JG, MG, | EDB |
|  |  | LG | EDB (15-110 A) |
|  | 25,000 | EJ, FI, KH, KI, LC, LE, LX, LI, LXI, HJ, JJ | EDB, EGB |
|  |  | LJ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \operatorname{EDB}(15-110 \mathrm{~A}), \\ & \text { EGB }(15-110 \mathrm{~A}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | LH | (15-70 A) EDB, EGB |
|  | 35,000 | LC, LE, LX | EDB, EGB, EJB |
|  | 50,000 | HL, JL, | EDB, EGB, EJB |
|  |  | LL | $\begin{gathered} \text { EDB (15-110 A), EGB } \\ (15-110 \mathrm{~A}), \mathrm{EJB}(15-110 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 65,000 | FI, KI, HR, JR | EDB, EGB, EJB |
|  |  | LI, LXI, LR | EJB |
|  | 200,000 | Class J or T ( 600 V ) 200 A Max Fuses | EDB, EGB, EJB |

Table 9.3: I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical)


Table 9.3 I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

| Maximum System Voltage AC [9] | Max. Short Circuit Current Rating (RMS Symm.) | Integral or Remote 2- or 3- pole Main Circuit Breaker | Square D TM Brand Branch Circuit Breakers |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Designation | Poles |
|  |  | KC, LC | KH |  |
|  |  | LC | LA, LH, MG |  |
|  |  | LC | FA | 1,2, 3 |
|  |  | HJ, JJ | FA, FH, HD, HG |  |
|  |  | JJ | JD, JG |  |
|  |  | LC, LX, MJ, PJ, RJ | HD, HG, JD, JG |  |
|  |  | MJ | LA, LH |  |
|  |  | LJ | FH, HD, HG, JD, JG, KA, LA, LD, LG, MA, MG |  |
|  |  | DJ | FH, HD, HG, JD, JG, KA, LA, MA, MG |  |
|  |  | RL | RG | 2, 3 |
|  |  | HL, JL | HD, HG, HJ, FA, FH |  |
|  | 125K | JL | JD, JG, JJ |  |
|  |  | PC, PH, PL, RL | HD, HG, JD, JG |  |
|  |  | PC, PL, RL | HJ, JJ |  |
|  |  | FI, KI, LI, LXI | HD, HG, HJ |  |
|  |  | KI, LI, LXI | JD, JG, JJ |  |
|  | 200K | FI, KI, LI, LXI | FD[10], FG[10], FJ[10] | 1 |
|  |  | FI, KI | FA, FH, FC, FD[10], FG[10], FJ[10] |  |
|  |  | LI, LXI | FH, FD[10], FG[10], FJ[10] |  |
|  |  | LI | FC |  |
|  |  | KI, LI, LXI | KA, QD, QG, QJ | 2,3 |
|  |  | LI | KC |  |
|  |  | LR | FH, HJ, HL, JJ, JL, LA, LH, QD, QG, QJ |  |
| 277 | 18K | LD | FY | 1 |
|  | 25K | FH, KA | FD[10] |  |
|  | 35K | FG[10], KH, LH | FD[10] |  |
|  |  | DG | FH, FY |  |
|  |  | LG | FH, FY |  |
|  | 65K | FJ[10] | FD[10] |  |
|  |  | FC, KC | FA, FH, FY, FD[10], FG[10] |  |
|  |  | LC, LX, (400A MAX.) | FH |  |
|  |  | LC, LX, (600A MAX.) | FY, FD[10], FG[10] |  |
|  |  | LJ | FH, FY |  |
|  |  | DJ | FH, FY |  |
|  |  | LL | FY |  |
|  | 100K | DL | FH, FJ[10] |  |
|  |  | LL | FH, FJ[10] |  |
|  | 200K | FI, KI | FA, FH, FY, FD[10], FG[10], FJ[10] |  |
|  |  | HR | FA, FJ[10], FY |  |
|  |  | JR | FA, FJ[10], FY |  |
|  |  | LI, LXI, (400A MAX.) | FH |  |
|  |  | LI, LXI, (600A MAX.) | FY, FD[10], FG[10], FJ[10] |  |
|  |  | LR | FH, FY |  |
| 480 | 22K | MG | FA | 2,3 |
|  | 30K | KH, LA, MA, MX, PA, PC, PX, PJ | FH |  |
|  |  | LA, MA, PA, PC, PX | KA |  |
|  |  | LA, MA, PA | HD, JD |  |
|  |  | MG | FA (25 A. MAX.), FH, KA |  |
|  | 35K | MH, MX, PA | HD, JD |  |
|  |  | HG, JG | FA, HD |  |
|  |  | JG | JD |  |
|  |  | LH, MG, PG, RG | HD, JD |  |
|  |  | LG | FH, HD, JD, KA, LA, LD, MA |  |
|  |  | DG | FH, HD, JD, KA, LA, MA |  |
|  | 42K | MJ | FH (25A MAX.) |  |
|  |  | RL | RG |  |
|  | 50K | MJ | KA, KH |  |
|  | 65K | FC, KC | FA, FH |  |
|  |  | HJ, JJ | FA, FH, HD, HG |  |
|  |  | JJ | JD, JG |  |
|  |  | LC, LI, LX, LXI | HD, HG, JD, JG |  |
|  |  | LC, LX, (400A MAX.) | FH |  |
|  |  | KC, LC, LX | KA |  |
|  |  | LC, LX | LA |  |
|  |  | LJ | FH, HD, HG, JD, JG, KA, LA, LD, LG, MA |  |
|  |  | DJ | FH, HD, HG, JD, JG, KA, LA, MA |  |
|  | 100K | HL, JL | FA, FH, HD, HG, HJ |  |
|  |  | JL | JD, JG, JJ |  |
|  |  | JR | FA |  |
|  |  | LI, LXI (600A MAX.) | KA |  |
|  |  | LL | FH, HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, KA, LA, LD, LG, LJ, MA |  |
|  |  | DL | FH, HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, KA, LA, MA |  |
|  |  | PC, PH, PL, RL | HJ, JJ |  |
|  |  | RL | RG |  |
|  | 200K | FI, KI | FA, FH, FC, HD, HG, HJ |  |
|  |  | HR | FA, HD, HG, HJ, HL |  |
|  |  | JR | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |  |
|  |  | KI | JD, JG, JJ, KA |  |

Table 9.3 I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

| Maximum System Voltage AC [9] | Max. Short Circuit Current Rating (RMS Symm.) | Integral or Remote 2- or 3-pole Main Circuit Breaker | Square D TM Brand Branch Circuit Breakers |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Designation | Poles |
|  |  | LI | FC, KA, KC, LA, HJ, HL, JJ, JL |  |
|  |  | LR | FH, HJ, HL, JJ, JL, LA, LH |  |
|  |  | LXI | KA, HJ, HL, JJ, JL |  |
| 480Y/277 | 25K | FH, KA | FD[11] |  |
|  | 35K | FG[11], KH, LH | FD[11] |  |
|  | 65K | FJ[11] | FD[11] |  |
|  |  | FC, KC | FD[11], FG[11] |  |
|  |  | LC, LX (600A MAX.) | FD[11], FG[11] |  |
|  | 200K | FI, KI | FD[11], FG[11], FJ[11] |  |
|  |  | LI, LXI (600A MAX.) | FD[11], FG[11], FJ[11] |  |
| 600 | 18K | HG, JG | FA, HD |  |
|  |  | JG | JD |  |
|  |  | LG | HD, JD, LD |  |
|  |  | MG, PG, RG | HD, JD |  |
|  |  | MG | FA |  |
|  | 25K | HJ, JJ | FA, HD, HG |  |
|  |  | JJ | JD |  |
|  |  | LJ | HD, HG, JD, JG, LD, LG, MA |  |
|  |  | PJ, RJ | MG |  |
|  | 35K | LC | FH, HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, LA |  |
|  | 50K | HL, JL | FA, HD, HG, HJ |  |
|  |  | JL | JD, JG, JJ |  |
|  |  | LL | HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, LD, LG, LJ, MA |  |
|  |  | PK | HJ, JJ, MJ |  |
|  | 65K | LR | HJ, JJ |  |
|  | 100K | FI, KI | HD, HG, HJ |  |
|  |  | HR | FA, HD, HG, HJ, HL |  |
|  |  | JR | FA, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |  |
|  |  | KI | JD, JG, JJ |  |
|  |  | KI, LI | FH |  |
|  |  | LI | LA |  |
|  |  | LR | HL, JL |  |
| 600Y/347 | 18K | MG | FA (25A MAX.) | 1 |
|  | 25K | MJ | FA (25A MAX.) |  |
|  | 50K | HL, JL | FJ[11] |  |

[^0]
## I-Line Panelboards

Table 9.4: Fuse/l-Line Circuit Breaker Series Connected Ratings

| Maximum System Voltage AC | Max. Short Circuit Current Rating (RMS Symm.) | Remote Main Fuse |  | Square D ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Brand Branch Circuit Breakers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Maximum Amperage | Fuse Class | Designation [12] |
| 120/240 1Ø 208Y/120 | 100,000 | 1200 A | L, T (300 V) | QD, QG |
|  |  | 800 A | T (600 V) | QD, QG |
|  |  | 600 A | J, RK5 | QD, QG |
| 240 | 65,000 | 1200 A | L, T (300 V) | QD |
|  |  | 800 A | T (600 V) | QD |
|  |  | 600 A | J, RK5 | QD |
| 240 | 100,000 | 1200 A | L, T (300 V) | QD, QG (2-pole) |
|  |  | 800 A | T (600 V) | QD, QG (2-pole) |
|  |  | 600 A | J, RK5 | QD, QG (2-pole) |
|  |  |  | L, T (600 V) | FA, FH, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG |
|  |  |  | RK5 | FH, KA, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  |  | J | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 800 A | T (600 V) | FH, KA, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG |
|  |  |  | T (300 V) | PG |
|  |  |  | L | FH,KA,KH,LA,LH,MA,MH,MX,PG |
|  |  | 1200 A | L | FH, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{T}(600 \mathrm{~V})$ | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 1600/2000 A | L | KH, MA, MH, MX, PG |
|  |  | 4000 A | L | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
| 240 | 200,000 | 600 A | J, T (600 V) | FA( 3-pole only), FH, FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | RK5 | FH, FC, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NC, NX, PG, |
|  |  |  | J | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 800 A | T (600 V) | FH, FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | T (300 V) | PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | L | FH,FC, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  | 1200 A | L | FC, KH, KC, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | T (600 V) | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 1600/2000 A | L | NA, NC, NX, PJ, PL |
|  |  | 4000 A | L | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
| 480 | 100,000 | 400 A | J, T (600 V) | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 600 A | J, RK5 | HJ, HL, JJ, JL |
|  |  |  | J, T (600 V) | FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ |
|  |  |  | RK5 | FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ |
|  |  | 800 A | L, T (600 V) | FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ |
|  |  | 1200 A | L | FC, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ |
|  |  |  | T (600 V) | HJ, HL, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 1600 A | L | KC, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ |
|  |  | 2000 A | L | KC, LC, MH,MG, MJ, MX, NA, PG, PJ |
|  |  | 4000 A | L | HJ, HL, JJ, JL |
| 480 | 200,000 | 200 A | RK5 | $\mathrm{HJ}, \mathrm{HL}$ |
|  |  | 400 A | $J$ | $\underset{\text { FA, FH, FC, HJ, HL, JJ, JL, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, }}{\substack{\text { PL }}}$ |
|  |  |  | T(600V) | FA, FH, FC, HJ, HL, JJ, JL, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX |
|  |  | 600 A | $J$ | FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | T (600V) | KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX |
|  |  |  | RK5 | KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NC, NX, PG, PJ, |
|  |  | 800 A | T (300 V) | PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | T (600 V) | KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  |  | L | KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  | 1200 A | L | KC, LC, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL |
|  |  | 1600/2000 A | L | NA, NC, NX |
| 600 | 100,000 | 30 A | CC | HG, JG ( molded case switches ) |
|  |  | 200 A | J | HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 400 A | J, T (600 V) | HJ, HL, JJ, JL |
|  |  | 600 A | R | MG, MJ |
|  |  | 1200 A | L | MG, MJ |
| 600 | 200,000 | 600 A | $J$ | MG, MJ |
|  |  | 800 A | T (600 V) | MG, MJ |

- The fuse used in this UL test is an envelope (umbrella) fuse. This fuse is designed as a "worst case" fuse. Thus, no matter what manufacturer's fuse is used, the Square $D^{\text {TM }}$ brand circuit breaker is protected.
- The line side fused switch may be in a separate enclosure or in the same enclosure as the loadside circuit breaker. A line side fused switch may be a submain, integral main, or remote main. A load side circuit breaker may be a branch, submain, or an integral main used on the load side of a remote main. This series combination short circuit current rating shall not exceed that of the line side fused switch. The charts apply to Square $D^{\text {TM }}$ brand load side circuit breakers only. However, the line side fuse ratings are independent of the fuse manufacturer.
- Not applicable to Corner Grounded Systems.
- Limiters used in Square $D^{\text {TM }}$ brand DSL and DSL II fused power circuit breakers are not class $L$ fuses and do not have series ratings.


## NQ and NF Panelboard Merchandised Selection Procedure

1. Review maximum electrical system voltage, ampacity, and available fault current, and determine the type of panelboard is desired (see tables Table 9.1-Table 9.4).
2. Identify type (plug-on or bolt-on) and total quantity of branch circuit breaker poles and panel spaces required (see Digest sections 7 and 9 for catalog numbers).
3. Select proper main lug interior (from tables Table 9.5, Table 9.7, or Table 9.40) or:

- Select main circuit breaker interior and main circuit breaker adapter kit (from tables Table 9.6, Table 9.8, or Table 9.41), based upon the equivalent number of poles and ampere rating.
NOTE: Interiors include solid neutral and are field convertible to top-feed.
- If a main circuit breaker interior was selected, select a main circuit breaker (or fuse) from pages page $7-2$, page $7-6$, page $7-7$, page $7-10$, or page $7-11$, or Table 9.49.

4. Select ground bars from tables Table 9.9 or Table 9.48 and any non-standard neutral bars (i.e., 200\% neutral for non-linear loads) from tables Table 9.10 or Table 9.43.
5. Select any required sub-feed circuit breakers, sub-feed lugs (SFL), or feed-through lugs (FTL) kits:

- Sub-feed lugs (SFL) or feed-through lugs (FTL) kits: tables Table 9.11 or Table 9.44 in the NQ or NF Accessories sections.
- Any subfeed circuit breakers: Table 7.1 or tables Table 9.16 -Table 9.20 or tables Table 9.49-Table 9.61.

6. Determine the total mounting inches required by adding requirements from interior, main circuit breaker, neutrals and ground bars, SFL, FTL, or sub-feed circuit breaker.
7. Select enclosure from the tables Table 9.5-Table 9.14, Table 9.22, Table 9.24, Table 9.26, Table 9.42, Table 9.45, and Table 9.46.

Type 1 -select box and front (cover) catalog number corresponding to interior catalog number.
Type 3R, 5, 12—select enclosure. Cover for Type 3R, 5, 12 is included with the enclosure.
8. Select the branch circuit breakers to be installed in the panel.

For NQ panelboards use QO circuit breakers from tables Table 7.1, page 7-13-page 7-14, or QOB circuit breakers from Table 9.16-Table 9.20.
For NF panelboards, use E-frame circuit breakers from Table 9.49.
9. Select options and accessories from tables Table 9.7-Table 9.15 or Table 9.43-Table 9.48.

NOTE: Additional NF and NQ options may be found in the Supplemental and Obsolescence Digest, Section 4.

NQ Merchandised Selection Example
208Y/120 Vac, 3Ø4W, 10 kA SCCR, 225 A, MLO, Type-1, surface-mount, bolt-on, branch circuit breakers, main sub-feed lugs


NF Merchandised Selection Example $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{Vac}, 304 \mathrm{~W}, 25 \mathrm{kA}$ SCCR, fully rated, copper bus, 100 A , main circuit breaker, Type 1, flush-mount, bolt-on, branch circuit breakers


NQ Merchandised Panelboards
Table 9.5: Main Lug Interiors-Accepts plug-on and bolt-on circuit breakers

| Pole Spaces | Mains Rating | Interior Only (Order Branch Circuit Breakers Separately) | Type 1 Enclosure |  |  | Type 3R, 5, 12 Enclosure [1] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Box } \\ & 20 \text { in. Wx } 5.75 \text { in. } \\ & \hline \text { D [2] } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Mono-Flat ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ Front [3] | Hinged Front | Enclosure 20 in. W x 6.5 in. D | Height (In.) |
|  |  | Catalog No. [4] | Catalog No . | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |  |
| 20-inch-wide Cabinet - Single Phase 3-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 100 | NQ18L1 | MH26 | NC26 () | NC26()HR | MH26WP | 26 |
|  |  | NQ30L1 | MH32 | NC32 () | NC32()HR |  | 32 |
| 30 |  | NQ30L1C |  |  |  | MH32WP |  |
| 30 | 225 | NQ30L2 | MH32 | NC32 () | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
|  |  | NQ30L2C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 |  | NQ42L2 | MH38 | NC38 () | NC38()HR | MH38WP | 38 |
| 72[5] |  | NQ72L2 | MH44 | NC44 () | NC44()HR | MH44WP | 44 |
|  |  | NQ72L2C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84[5] |  | NQ84L2 | MH50 | NC50 () | NC50( )HR | MH50WP | 50 |
| 30 | 400 | NQ30L4 | MH50 | NC50V () | NC50V()HR | MH50WP | 50 |
|  |  | NQ30L4C |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NQ42L4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 |  | NQ42L4C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 |  | NQ54L4 | MH56 | NC56V() | NC56V()HR | MH56WP | 56 |
|  |  | NQ54L4C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84[5] |  | NQ84L4C | MH68 | NC68V () | NC68V( )HR | MH68WP | 68 |
| 30 | 600 | NQ30L6C | MH50 | NC50V () | NC50V()HR | MH62WP[6] | 50/62 |
| 42 |  | NQ42L6C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 |  | NQ54L6C | MH56 | NC56V() | NC56V()HR | MH56WP | 56 |
| 84[5] |  | NQ84L6C | MH68 | NC68V () | NC68V() HR | MH80WP[6] | 68/80 |
| 20-inch-wide | - Thre | Wire | MH26 | NC26 () | NC26( )HR |  |  |
| 18 | 100 | NQ418L1 |  |  |  | MH26WP | 26 |
| 18 |  | NQ418L1C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | $\frac{\text { NQ430L1 }}{\text { NQ430L1C }}$ | MH32 | NC32 () | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
| 30 | 225 | NQ430L2 | MH32 | NC32 () | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
|  |  | NQ430L2C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 |  | NQ442L2 | MH38 | NC38 () | NC38()HR | MH38WP | 38 |
|  |  | NQ442L2C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 |  | NQ454L2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72[5] |  | NQ472L2 | MH44 | NC44 () | NC44()HR | MH44WP | 44 |
|  |  | NQ472L2C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84[5] |  | NQ484L2 | MH50 | NC50 () | NC50( )HR | MH50WP | 50 |
| 30 | 400 | NQ430L4 | MH50 | NC50V () | NC50V()HR | MH50WP | 50 |
|  |  | NQ430L4C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 |  | NQ442L4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 |  | NQ442L4C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 |  | NQ454L4 | MH56 | NC56V() | NC56V()HR | MH56WP | 56 |
|  |  | NQ454L4C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72[5] |  | NQ472L4 | MH62 | NC62V () | NC62V()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
| 84[5] |  | NQ484L4C | MH68 | NC68V () | NC68V()HR | MH68WP | 68 |
| 30 | 600 | NQ430L6C | MH50 | NC50V () | NC50V()HR | MH62WP[6] | 50/62 |
| 42 |  | NQ442L6C |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 |  | NQ454L6C | MH56 | NC56V() | NC56V()HR | MH56WP | 56 |
| 84[5] |  | NQ484L6C | MH68 | NC68V () | NC68V() HR | MH80WP[6] | 68/80 |

[1] Enclosure includes trim kit.
[2] Embossed mounting holes add a 0.25 -inch standoff to back of MH box
[3] Add "F" for flush mount, " S " for surface mount.
[4] "C" suffix indicates copper bussing.
[5] Use only if the Local Jurisdiction where this panelboard interior is being applied has adopted the 2008 NEC, which allows single panelboard interiors greater than 42 circuits.
[6] When NEMA 3R, 5, or 12 enclosures are selected, an NQ12RDE kit should also be selected. See NQ Merchandised Accessories, page y-14.

NQ Main Circuit Breaker Interiors-240 Vac, 48 Vdc
Table 9.6: Main Circuit Breaker Interiors-Will accept plug-on and bolt-on circuit breakers

| Pole Spaces | Mains Rating | Interior Only (Order Branch Circuit Breakers Separately) <br> Catalog No. [9] | Main Circuit Breaker Adapter Kit (Less Circuit Breaker) |  | Type 1 Enclosure |  |  | Type 3R, 5, 12 Enclosure [7] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Box } \\ 20 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{W} x \\ 5.75 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{D}[8] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Mono-Flat ${ }^{\text {w }}$ Front | Hinged Front | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Enclosure } \\ & 20 \mathrm{in} \text { W } \mathrm{x} \\ & 6.5 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Height (In.) |
|  |  |  | Catalog No. | Circuit Breaker Frame Size [10] | Catalog No. | Catalog <br> No. [11] | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |  |
| 20-inch-wide Cabinet [12]-Single Phase 3-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16[13] | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \text { back-fed } \end{gathered}$ | NQ18L1 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { Select } \\ \text { QOB 2-pole or } \\ \text { QOB-VH[14] } \end{gathered}$ | MH26 | NC26 () | NC26()HR | MH26WP | 26 |
| 28[13] |  | NQ30L1 | - |  | MH32 | NC32 () | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
|  |  | NQ30L1C | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 100 | NQ18L1 | NQMB2HJ NQMB2Q | HD, HG, HJ, HL[15] or QB, QD, QG, QJ 100A maximum | MH38 | NC38 () | NC38( )HR | MH38WP | 38 |
| 30 | 100 | NQ30L1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NQ30L1C |  |  | MH44 | NC44 () | NC44()HR | MH44WP | 44 |
| 30 | 225 | NQ30L2 | NQMB2H NQMB2Q | HD, HG, HJ, HL[15] or JD, JG, JJ, JL QB,QD,QG,QJ | MH44 | NC44 () | NC44()HR | MH44WP | 44 |
| 42 | 225 | NQ42L2 |  |  | MH50 | NC50 () | NC50( )HR | MH50WP | 50 |
| 72[16] | 225 | NQ72L2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NQ72L2C |  |  | MH56 | NC56 () | NC56( )HR | MH56WP | 56 |
| 84[16] | 225 | NQ84L2 |  |  | MH62 | NC62 () | NC62()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
| 30 | 400 | NQ30L4 | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] | MH62 | NC62V () | NC62V()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
|  |  | NQ30L4C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | 400 | NQ42L4 | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] | MH62 | NC62V () | NC62V()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
| 54 | 400 | NQ54L4 | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] | MH68 | NC68V ( ) | NC68V()HR | MH68WP | 68 |
|  |  | NQ54L4C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-inch-wide Cabinet [12]-Three Phase 4-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15[13] | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \text { back-fed } \end{gathered}$ | NQ418L1 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { Select } \\ \text { QOB 3-pole or } \\ \text { QOB-VH[14] } \end{gathered}$ | MH26 | NC26 () | NC26( )HR | MH26WP | 26 |
|  |  | NQ418L1C | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27[13] |  | NQ430L1 | - |  | MH32 | NC32 () | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
|  |  | NQ430L1C | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 100 | NQ418L1 1 d | NQMB2HJ NQMB2Q | HD, HG, HJ, HL, or QB, QD, QG, QJ 100A maximum | MH38 | NC38 () | NC38()HR | MH38WP | 38 |
| 30 |  | NQ430L1 |  |  | MH44 | NC44 () | NC44()HR | MH44WP | 44 |
|  | 225 | NQ430L2 | NQMB2HJ NQMB2Q | $\begin{gathered} H D, H G, H J, H L \text { or JD, JG, } \\ \text { QB, QD, JL }, \text { QG,QJ } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NQ430L2C |  |  | MH44 | NC44 () | NC44( )HR | MH44WP | 44 |
| 42 |  | NQ442L2 |  |  | MH50 | NC50 () | NC50()HR | MH50WP | 50 |
| 54 |  | NQ442L2C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NQ454L2C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72 |  | NQ472L2 |  |  | MH56 | NC56 () | NC56()HR | MH56WP | 56 |
| 84 |  | NQ484L2 |  |  | MH62 | NC62 () | NC62()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
|  |  | NQ484L2C |  |  |  | N662() | NG62()R |  |  |
| 3042 | 400 | NQ430L4 | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] | MH62 | NC62V () | NC62V()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
|  |  | NQ442L4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NQ442L4C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 |  | NQ454L4 | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] | MH68 | NC68V () | NC68V()HR | MH68WP | 68 |
| 72[16] |  | NQ472L4 | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] |  | NC74V () | NC74V()HR | MH74WP | 74 |
|  |  | NQ472L4C |  |  | MH74 |  |  |  |  |
| 84[16] |  | NQ484L4C | NQMB4LA | LA/LH[17] | MH80 | NC80V ( ) | NC80V()HR | MH80WP | 80 |

SRUARET
by Schneider Electric schneider-electric.us

NQ Main Circuit Breaker Interiors-240 Vac, 48 Vdc
Class 1640 / Refer to Catalog 1640CT0801

NQ 14-inch-wide-240 Vac, 48 Vdc

## Features

14-inch-wide NQ panelboards are now available for those customers whose equipment space is limited. Developed with customer input, Square $\mathrm{D}^{\text {TM }}$ brand NQ panelboards are built to last, featuring innovations for ease of installation and durability.

- $240 \mathrm{Vac}, 48 \mathrm{Vdc}$ maximum
- 225 A maximum main circuit breaker or main lugs
- 60 A maximum branch circuit breakers
- Visi-Trip ${ }^{T M}$ indication on branch circuit breakers
- 10,000-65,000 A Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)
- Interiors supplied with tin plated copper bus as standard
- Interiors accept bolt-on and plug-on branch circuit breakers
- Three-phase, four-wire, and single-phase, three-wire interiors available
- Panelboards available with Mono-Flat ${ }^{T M}$ front
- Suitable for use as service entrance equipment
- Branch circuit filler plates provide fast and easy installation
- Both fully and series-rated systems are available

Table 9.7: Main Lug Interiors-Accepts Plug-On and Bolt-On Branch Breakers

| Max. Number of Breakers | Main Ratings | Interior Only <br> (Order Branch <br> Circuit Breakers <br> Seperately) <br> Cat. No. | Type 1 Enclosure |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Box } 14^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{W} \text { x } \\ 5.75^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{Db} \end{gathered}$ | Mono Flat Front | Hinged Front |
|  |  |  | Cat. No. | Cat. No. [18] | Cat. No. |
| 14-inch-wide Cabinet-Single Phase 3-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 100 A | NQ18L1C14 | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 30 |  | NQ30L1C14 | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 30 | 225 A | NQ30L2C14 | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 42 |  | NQ42L2C14 | NQB538 | NQC38 | N/A |
| 14-inch-wide Cabinet-Three Phase 4-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 100 A | NQ418L1C14 | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 30 |  | NQ430L1C14 | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 30 | 225 A | NQ430L2C14 | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 42 |  | NQ442L2C14 | NQB538 | NQC38 | N/A |

Table 9.8: Main Circuit Breaker Interiors—Accepts Plug-On and Bolt-On Branch Breakers

| Max.NumberofBreakers | Main Ratings | Interior Only (Order Branch Circuit Breakers Seperately) <br> Cat. No. | Main Circuit Breaker Adapter Kit (Less Circuit Breaker) |  | Type 1 Enclosure |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Box } 14^{\prime \prime W} \text { W } \\ & \times 5.75^{\prime \prime D b} \end{aligned}$ | Mono Flat Front | Hinged Front |
|  |  |  | Cat. No | Cat. No | Cat. No. [19] | Cat. No. [18] | Cat. No. |
| 14-inch-wide Cabinet-Single Phase 3-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 [20] | 100 | NQ18L1C14 | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Select QOB } \\ & \text { 2-pole or } \\ & \text { QOB-VH[21] } \end{aligned}$ | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 28 [20] |  | NQ30L1C14 | - |  | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 30 | 225 | NQ30L2C14 | NQMB2HJ14orNQMB2Q14 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { HD, HG, HJ, } \\ \text { HL, OR JD, } \\ \text { JG, JJ, JL,', } \\ \text { QB, QD, QG, } \\ \text { QJ, } \end{gathered}$ | NQB544 | NQC44 | N/A |
| 42 |  | NQ42L2C14 |  |  | NQB550 | NQC50 | N/A |
| 14-inch-wide Cabinet-Three Phase 4-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 [20] | 100 | NQ418L1C14 | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Select QOB } \\ & \text { 3-pole or } \\ & \text { QOB-VH[21] } \end{aligned}$ | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 27 [20] |  | NQ430L1C14 | - |  | NQB532 | NQC32 | N/A |
| 30 | 225 | NQ430L2C14 | NQMB2HJ14ororNQM14 | $\begin{gathered} \text { HD, HG, HJ, } \\ \text { HL, OR JD, } \\ \text { JG, JJ, } \\ \text { QL, QD, QG, } \\ \text { QJ } \end{gathered}$ | NQB544 | NQC44 | N/A |
| 42 |  | NQ442L2C14 |  |  | NQB550 | NQC50 | N/A |

Table 9.9: NQ Accessories

| Equipment Ground Bars | Catalog No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| Aluminum | PK27GTA |
| PK23GTA+ \#1 to \#4/0 Al or Cu lug | PK23GTAL |
| Copper | PK27GTACU |
| Ground Bar Insulator Kit | PKGTAB |
| Filler plate (15 per package) | NQFP15 |
| Handle Attachments-Branch Circuit Breakers | HLO1 |
| Handle lock-off | QO1HT |
| Handle tie - (QO and QOB only) | QO1PA |
| Handle padlock attachment-1-pole | QO1PL |
| 2- and 3-pole | QO3HT |
| Handle tie and lock-off for three 1-pole (QO, QOB) |  |

[18] Add "F" for flush mount, "S" for surface mount.
[19] All 14 " W boxes come with blank endwalls.
[20] Pole spaces shown are available for branch circuits, with spaces deducted for the back-fed main breaker.
[21] Select a Q or H frame circuit breaker (and associated main circuit breaker kit) from the list for 225 interiors, for panels to be "Suitable for use as UL service equipment."

NQ Merchandised Accessories
Table 9.10: NQ Merchandised Neutrals

| Mains Ampacity | 200\% Neutral Kit |  |  | Copper 100\% Neutral Kit |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Box Add | Schedule | Catalog No. | Box Add | Schedule |
| 100 | NQNL1 | no adder | PE-1A | NQN1CU | no adder | PE-1A |
| 225 | NQNL2 or NQNL2ACCY[22] |  |  | NQN2CU |  |  |
| 400 | NQNL4[23] | no adder | PE-1A | NQN6CU | no adder | PE-1A |
| 600 | Not Available |  |  | NQN6CU |  |  |

Table 9.11: NQ Merchandised Sub-feed Lugs, Feed-through Lugs and Sub-feed Breakers

| Mains Ampacity | Sub-feed Lugs (N/A in MCB Interiors) |  | Feed-through Lugs |  | Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Kits (breaker not incl.) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Single SFB | Two SFB |  |
|  | Catalog No. | Schedule |  |  | Catalog No. | Schedule | Catalog No. | Schedule | Catalog No. | Schedule |
| 100 A | NQSFL1 | PE-1A | 100 A not available; use 225 A interior | - | - | - | - | - |
| 225 A | NQSFL2 | PE-1A | NQFTL2L[24] | PE-1A | NQSFB2Q or NQSFB2HJ | PE-1A | - | - |
|  |  |  | NQFTL2H[25] |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400 A | NQSFL4 | PE-1A | NQFTL4L[24] | PE-1A | Use the 2 SFB kit | - | NQSFB4Q or NQSFB4HJ | PE-1A |
|  |  |  | NQFTL4H[25] |  |  |  |  |  |
| 600 A | Use FTL |  | Factory Assembled Only |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE: See Table 9.12 and Table 9.13.
Table 9.12: Box Selection Table: Merchandised NQ Main Lug Panelboards with Accessories

| Feature Circuits | Sub-feed Lugs |  |  |  | Feed-through Lugs |  |  |  | Sub-feed Circuit Breakers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 A | 225 A | 400 A | 600 A | 100 A | 225 A | 400 A | 600 A | 100 A | $\begin{aligned} & 225 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \text { (one) } \end{aligned}$ | 400 A (two) | 600 A (two) |
| 18 | MH26 | - | - | Use FTL | - | - | - | Factory Asssembled Only | - | - | - | Factory Asssembled Only |
| 30 | MH32 | MH38 | MH50 | Use FTL | Use 225A Interior | MH38 | MH50 |  | - | MH50 | MH74 |  |
| 42 | - | MH44 | MH50 | Use FTL |  | MH38 | MH56 |  | - | MH56 | MH74 |  |
| 72 | - | MH50 | MH62 | Use FTL |  | MH50 | MH68 |  | - | MH62 | MH86 |  |
| 84 | - | MH56 | MH68 | Use FTL |  | MH56 | MH68 |  | - | MH68 | [26] |  |

Table 9.13: Box Selection Table: Merchandised NQ Vertically Mounted Main Breaker Panelboards w/ Accessories

| Feature Circuits | Feed-through Lugs |  |  |  | Sub-feed Circuit Breakers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 A | 225 A | 400 A | 600 A | 100 A | 225 A (one) | 400 A (two) | 600 A (two) |
| 18 | - | - | - | Factory Asssembled Only | - | - | - | Factory Asssembled Only |
| 30 | - | MH50 | MH62 |  | - | MH62 | MH86 |  |
| 42 | - |  | MH68 |  | - | MH68 | MH86 |  |
| 72 | - | MH62 | MH80 |  | - | MH74 | [26] |  |
| 84 | - | MH68 | MH80 |  | - | MH80 | [26] |  |

NOTE: See Table 9.157 NQ SurgeLogic SurgeLoc Plug-on SPDs, page 9-57

Table 9.14: NQ Optional Lugs

| Ampacity | AL Compression Lug Kit |  | CU Mechanical Lug Kit |  | CU Compression Kit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Lug Wire Range | Catalog No. | Lug Wire Range | Catalog No. | Lug Wire Range |
| 100 | NQALV1 | one \#8-1/0 AWG | NQCUM1 | one \#6-2/0 AWG | NQCUV1 | one \#6-1/0 AWG |
| 225 | NQALV2 | one \#4-300 kcmil | NQCUM2 | one \#6-250 kcmil | NQCUV2 | one 2/0-300 kcmil |
| 400 | NQALV4 | two 2/0-500 kcmil | NQCUM4 | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | NQCUV4 | one 400-700 kcmil |
| 600 | NQALV6 | two 2/0-500 kcmil | NQCUM6 | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | NQCUV6 | two 250-500 kcmil |

Table 9.15: NQ Accessories


QOB Bolt-On Circuit Breakers ${ }_{\text {[1] }}$
Table 9.16: QOB-GFI, QOB-EPD, and QOB-EPE Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating [2] | One-pole | Two-pole-Common Trip | Three-pole-Common Trip |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |
| QOB-GFI-QOB Qwik-Gard ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Circuit Breaker With Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter—UL Class A 4-6 mA People Protection. [3] |  |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-10 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 120/240 Vac- } \\ 10 \text { k AIR } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 208 \mathrm{Y} / 120 \mathrm{Vac}- \\ 10 \mathrm{k} \text { AIR } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 15 A | QOB115GFI | QOB215GFI | QOB315GFI |  |
| 20 A | QOB120GFI | QOB220GFI | QOB320GFI |  |
| 25 A | QOB125GFI | QOB225GFI | - |  |
| 30 A | QOB130GFI | QOB230GFI | QOB330GFI |  |
| 40 A | - | QOB240GFI | QOB340GFI |  |
| 50 A | - | QOB250GFI | QOB350GFI |  |
| 60 A | - | QOB260GFI [4] | - |  |
| QOB-VHGFI [5] |  |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-22 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ |  |  |  |
| 15 A | QOB115VHGFI |  |  |  |
| 20 A | QOB120VHGFI |  |  |  |
| 25 A | QOB125VHGFI |  |  |  |
| 30 A | QOB130VHGFI |  |  |  |
| QOB-EPD-QOB Equipment protection circuit breakers with UL Listed 30 mA (EPD) or 100 mA (EPE) equipment protection. |  |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-10 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ | $\begin{gathered} 120 / 240 \mathrm{Vac}- \\ 10 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR} \end{gathered}$ | 240 Vac-10 k AIR |  |
| 15 A | QOB115EPD | QOB215EPD | QOB315EPD[6] | QOB315EPE[6] |
| 20 A | QOB120EPD | QOB220EPD | QOB320EPD[6] | QOB320EPE |
| 25 A | QOB125EPD | QOB225EPD | - | - |
| 30 A | QOB130EPD | QOB230EPD | QOB330EPD[6] | QOB330EPE[6] |
| 40 A | - | QOB240EPD | QOB340EPD[6] | QOB340EPE[6] |
| 50 A | - | QOB250EPD | QOB350EPD[6] | QOB350EPE[6] |
| 60 A | - | QOB260EPD | - | - |
| QOB-VHEPD |  |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-22 \mathrm{k}$ AIR |  |  |  |
| 15 A | QOB115VHEPD |  |  |  |
| 20 A | QOB120VHEPD |  |  |  |
| 25 A | QOB125VHEPD |  |  |  |
| 30 A | QOB130VHEPD |  |  |  |
| QOB-HM - High magnetic trip circuit breakers |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | QOB115HM [7] |  |  |  |
| 20 A | QOB120HM[7] |  |  |  |
| QOB-K-Key operated QOB circuit breakers [8] |  |  |  |  |
| $120 \mathrm{Vac}-10 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 10 A | QOB110K |  |  |  |
| 15 A | QOB115K |  |  |  |
| 20 A | QOB120K |  |  |  |
| 25 A | QOB125K |  |  |  |
| 30 A | QOB130K |  |  |  |

Table 9.17: Standard Interrupting QOB 10,000 AIR Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating [2] | One-pole | Two-pole_Common Trip | Two-poleCommon Trip [9] | Three-poleCommon Trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |
| QOB Bolt-On |  |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-10 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ $48 \mathrm{Vdc}-5 \mathrm{k}$ AIR | $120 / 240 \mathrm{Vac}-10 \mathrm{k}$ AIR $48 \mathrm{Vdc}-5 \mathrm{k}$ AIR [10] | $\begin{gathered} 240 \mathrm{Vac}- \\ 10 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR} \end{gathered}$ | 240 Vac- 10 k AIR $48 \mathrm{Vdc}-5 \mathrm{k}$ AIR [10] |
| 10 A | QOB110 | QOB210 | - | QOB310 |
| 15 A | QOB115[7][11] | QOB215[11] | QOB215H | QOB315[11] |
| 20 A | QOB120[7][11] | QOB220[11] | QOB220H | QOB320[11] |
| 25 A | QOB125[11] | QOB225 [11] | QOB225H | QOB325[11] |
| 30 A | QOB130[11] | QOB230[11] | QOB230H | QOB330[11] |
| 35 A | QOB135[11] | QOB235[11] | - | QOB335[11] |
| 40 A | QOB140[11] | QOB240[11] | QOB240H | QOB340[11] |
| 45 A | QOB145[11] | QOB245[11] | - | QOB345[11] |
| 50 A | QOB150[11] | QOB250[11] | QOB250H | QOB350[11] |
| 60 A | QOB160[11] | QOB260[11] | QOB260H | QOB360[11] |
| 70 A | QOB170[11] | QOB270[11] | QOB270H | QOB370[11][10] |
| 80 A | - | QOB280[11][10] | QOB280H | QOB380[11][10] |
| 90 A | - | QOB290[11][10] | QOB290H | QOB390[11][10] |
| 100 A | - | QOB2100[11][10] | QOB2100H | QOB3100[11][10] |

[1] For QO plug-on circuit breakers, see the tables starting on Digest page 7-11.
[2] 10-30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors. $35-60 \mathrm{~A}$ circuit breakers are suitable for use with $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors.

Table 9.17 Standard Interrupting QOB 10,000 AIR Circuit Breakers (cont'd.)
$\begin{array}{c|c|c|c|c}\begin{array}{c}\text { Ampere } \\ \text { Rating [9] }\end{array} & \text { One-pole } & \text { Two-pole-Common } \\$\cline { 2 - 5 } Trip\end{array}$\left.\left.\quad \begin{array}{c}\text { Two-pole- } \\ \text { Common Trip [10] }\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{c}\text { Three-pole- } \\ \text { Common Trip }\end{array}\right]$

Table 9.18: High Interrupting QOB and Specialty Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating [9] | One-pole | Two-pole-Common Trip | Three-pole-Common Trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |
| QOB-VH |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-22 \mathrm{k}$ AIR | 120/240 Vac - 22 k AIR | $240 \mathrm{Vac}-22 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ |
| 15 A | QOB115VH [14][12] | QOB215VH[12] | QOB315VH[12] |
| 20 A | QOB120VH [14][12] | QOB220VH[12] | QOB320VH[12] |
| 25 A | QOB125VH[12] | QOB225VH[12] | QOB325VH[12] |
| 30 A | QOB130VH[12] | QOB230VH[12] | QOB330VH[12] |
| 40 A | QOB140VH | QOB240VH[12] | QOB340VH[12] |
| 50 A | QOB150VH | QOB250VH[12] | QOB350VH[12] |
| 60 A | QOB160VH | QOB260VH[12] | QOB360VH[12] |
| 70 A | QOB170VH | QOB270VH[12] | QOB370VH[12] |
| 80 A | - | QOB280VH[12] | QOB380VH[12] |
| 90 A | - | QOB290VH[12] | QOB390VH[12] |
| 100 A | - | QOB2100VH[12] | QOB3100VH[12] |
| 110 A | - | QOB2110VH[12] | QOB3110VH [15] |
| 125 A | - | QOB2125VH[12] | QOB3125VH [15] |
| 150 A | - | QOB2150VH [15] | QOB3150VH [15] |
| QHB |  |  |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{Vac}-65 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ | $120 \mathrm{Vac} / 240 \mathrm{Vac}-65 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{AIR}$ | 240 Vac-65 k AIR |
| 15 A | QHB115 [14][16] | QHB215[12] | QHB315[12] |
| 20 A | QHB120 [14][16] | QHB220[12] | QHB320[12] |
| 25 A | QHB125[12] | QHB225[12] | QHB325[12] |
| 30 A | QHB130[12] | QHB230[12] | QHB330[12] |
| QOB-HID-HID circuit breakers [17] |  |  |  |
|  | 120 Vac-10 k AIR | 120/240 Vac-10 k AIR | 240 Vac-10 k AIR |
| 15 A | QOB115HID [14] | QOB215HID | QOB315HID |
| 20 A | QOB120HID [14] | QOB220HID | QOB320HID |
| 25 A | QOB125HID | QOB225HID | QOB325HID |
| 30 A | QOB130HID | QOB230HID | QOB330HID |
| 40 A | QOB140HID | QOB240HID | - |
| 50 A | QOB150HID | QOB250HID | - |
| QOB-SWN-Switch Neutral-Common Trip-NEC 514.11 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1-pole-2-Wire 2 Spaces - 120 Vac | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2-pole-3-Wire } \\ 3 \text { Spaces-120/240 Vac } \end{gathered}$ |
| 10 A | - | QOB210SWN | QOB310SWN |
| 15 A | - | QOB215SWN | QOB315SWN |
| 20 A | - | QOB220SWN | QOB320SWN |
| 25 A | - | QOB225SWN | QOB325SWN |
| 30 A | - | QOB230SWN | QOB330SWN |
| 40 A | - | QOB240SWN | QOB340SWN |
| 50 A | - | QOB250SWN | QOB350SWN |

Table 9.19: QO/QOB Circuit Breaker Wire Sizes

| Breaker Type | Ampere Rating [18] | Wire Size (AWG) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Al | Cu |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { QOB } \\ \text { 1-pole } \end{gathered}$ | 10-30 A | \#14-8 | \#14-8 |
|  | 10-30 A | - | two \#14-10 |
|  | 35-70 A | \#8-2 | \#8-2 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { QOB } \\ \text { 2-pole } \end{gathered}$ | 10-30 A | \#14-8 | \#14-8 |
|  | 10-30 A | - | two \#14-10 |
|  | 35-70 A | \#8-2 | \#8-2 |
|  | 80-125 A | \#4-2/0 | \#4-2/0 |
|  | 150-200 A | \#4-300 kcmil | \#4-300 kcmil |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { QOB } \\ & \text { Q-pole } \end{aligned}$ | $10-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | \#14-8 | \#14-8 |
|  | 35-70 A | \#8-2 | \#8-2 |
|  | 80-125 A | \#4-2/0 | \#4-2/0 |
| QOB-VH | 110-150 A | \#4-300 kcmil | \#4-300 kcmil |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { QOB-GFI and } \\ \text { QOB-EPD } \end{gathered}$ | 15-30 A | \#12-8 | \#14-8 |
|  | 40,50 , or 60 A | \#12-4 | \#14-6 |

[9] 10-30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors. $35-60 \mathrm{~A}$ circuit breakers are suitable for use with $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors
[10] UL Listed 5,000 AIR on $3 \varnothing$ corner grounded delta systems
[12] UL Listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers.
[13] DC Rating is not available on indicated products.
[14] UL Listed as SWD (switching duty) rated suitable for switching 120 Vac fluorescent lighting loads
[15] QOB2150VH uses 4 pole spaces. QOB3110VH, QOB3125VH, and QOB3150VH each use 6 pole spaces. 40 A maximum circuit breaker mounted opposite. Use with $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire only.
[16] UL Listed as SWD (switching duty) rated suitable for switching 120 Vac fluorescent lighting loads
[17] UL Listed for use on circuit feeding fluorescent and High Intensity Discharge (HID) lighting systems such as mercury vapor, metal halide, or high pressure sodium. These circuit breakers are physically interchangeable with QOB circuit breakers.
[18] 10-30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors. $35-60$ A circuit breakers are suitable for use with $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors.

Table 9.20: QO ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Arc-Fault Circuit Breakers [19][20]

| Circuit Breaker Type | Ampere Rating [21] | $\begin{gathered} 1 \mathrm{P} 120 \mathrm{Vac} \\ 10 \mathrm{kAIR} \\ 1 \text { Space Required } \end{gathered}$ | 1 P 120 Vac 22 kAIR 1 Space Required |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Catalog Number | Catalog Number |
| Combination Arc-Fault Interupter | 15 A | QOB115CAFI | QOB115VHCAFI |
|  | 20 A | QOB120CAFI | QOB120VHCAFI |

NOTE: For accessories, see Accessories for QO/QOB Circuit Breakers, page 7-

## Sub-feed Circuit Breakers

Main lugs or main circuit breaker interior- $1 \varnothing$ or $3 \varnothing$.
Maximum 1 circuit breaker per 225 A main lug or 250 A main circuit breaker panelboard, 2 circuit breakers per 400-600 A panelboard.

Table 9.21: Sub-feed Circuit Breaker (110-225 A)

| No. of Poles | Ampacity |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $110-225 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 3 | $110-225 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Space Only | $110-225 \mathrm{~A}$ |

QJ, HJ, HL, JJ, and JL circuit breakers are also available.
Table 9.22: Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Cabinet Data

| ```Max. No. of Branch Spaces (Does not include sub-feed circuit breaker spaces)``` | Box Height (20 in. W x 5.75 in. D) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 225 A | 250 A | 400 A |  | 600 A |  |
|  | Main Lug | Main Circuit Breaker | Main Lug | Main Circuit Breaker | Main Lug | Main Circuit Breaker |
| 30 | 50 | 62 | 74 | 86 | 74 | Not available with MCB |
| 42 | 56 | 68 | 74 | 86 | 80 |  |
| 54 | 56 | 68 | 80 | - | 80 |  |
| 72 | 62 | 74 | 86 | - | 86 |  |
| 84 | 68 | 80 | - | - | - |  |

Sub-feed Lugs
NOTE: Available on main lug interiors only, $1 \varnothing$ or $3 \varnothing$.

Table 9.23: Sub-feed Wire Range Per Phase

| Mains Rating | Incoming | Outgoing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | one \#6-2/0 Al or Cu | one \#6-2/0 Al or Cu |
| 225 | one $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{Cu}$ | one $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 400 | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu}$ only | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu}$ only |

Table 9.24: Sub-feed Lug Cabinet Data

| Max. No. of <br> Branch Spaces | Box Height (20 in. W x 5.75 in. D) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 A | 225 A | 400 A |
|  | MH26 | - | - |
| 42 | MH32 | MH38 | MH50 |
| 54 | - | MH44 | MH50 |
| 72 | - | MH44 | MH55 |
| 84 | - | MH50 | MH62 |
|  |  |  |  |

## Feed-through Lugs

Table 9.25: Feed-through Lugs

| Mains Rating | Feed-Through Wire Range Per Phase |
| :---: | :--- |
| 100 A | one \#6-2/0 Al or Cu |
| 225 A | one $\# 6-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |
| 400 A | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 600 A | two $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |

Ground Bars
Equipment Ground Bar
Copper Ground Bar
Insulated/Isolated Ground Bar
Table 9.29: Copper Bus Bars

## Copper Bus Bars

$100 \mathrm{~A}, 225 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{~A}$
400 A
600 A

Table 9.26: Feed-through Lug Cabinet Data

|  | Box Height (20 in. W x 5.75 in. D) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Max. No. <br> of Branch <br> Spaces | $\mathbf{2 2 5} \mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 0 ~ A}$ | 400 A |  | 600 A |  |
|  | Main <br> Lugs | Main <br> Circuit <br> Breaker | Main <br> Lugs | Main <br> Circuit <br> Breaker | Main <br> Lugs | Main <br> Circuit <br> Break- <br> er [1] |
| 30 | 38 | 50 | 50 | 62 | 62 | 68 |
| 42 | 38 | 50 | 56 | 68 | 62 | 80 |
| 72 | 50 | 62 | 68 | 80 | 74 | - |
| 84 | 56 | 68 | 68 | 80 | 80 | - |

Table 9.28: Name Plates
Name Plates
1 in. x 3.5 in., adhesive backed or screw mountable with screws in a bag assembly

Table 9.30: Copper Neutrals

## Copper Neutrals

$100-600 \mathrm{~A}$
[19] UL Listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers.
[20] QO arc-fault circuit breakers provide branch feeder protection (for example, QO115AFI) or combination protection (for example, QO115CAFI) as required by the NEC and local code adoption, and comply with UL 1699.
[21] 10-30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors. $35-60 \mathrm{~A}$ circuit breakers are suitable for use with $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors
[1] 8.75 in. deep box, ship fully assembled only.

Table 9.31: 200\% Rated Neutrals

| Panelboards with $200 \%$ rated neutrals are not available with 250 A J - and K-frame main <br> circuit breakers or integral lighting contactors |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $100 \mathrm{~A}[2]$ | one \#6-2/0 kcmil Al or Cu per lug |
| $225 \mathrm{~A}[2]$ | one \#6-350 kcmil Al or Cu per lug |
| $400 \mathrm{~A}[2]$ | one \#1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu per lug or <br> two $1 / 0-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ per lug |

Table 9.33: Metal Directory Frames
Metal Directory Frame
Replaces standard plastic stick-on directory pouch

Table 9.35: Weatherproof or Dusttight Cabinets-Type 3R, 5, 12
Weatherproof or Dustight Cabinets
NOTE: 600 A L-Frame main circuit breaker NQ panelboards are not available with a weatherproof enclosure (Use I-Line)

400 and 600 A NQ panelboards with sub-feed circuit breakers are not available with a weatherproof enclosure (Use I-Line)

400 A NQ panelboards are available with a subfeed breaker up to 150 A. See Table 9.22 Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Cabinet Data, page 9-18.

Table 9.37: Optional Factory Assembled Lugs
for Main Circuit Breaker Interiors

| Aluminum Compression Lugs | Main Circuit Breaker Interiors: |
| :--- | :--- |
| Copper Mechanical Lugs |  |
| Copper Compression Lugs |  |

Table 9.32: NQ Main Neutral Conductors-Required Size and Quanitity

| Panelboard <br> Ampacity | Neutral Conductors Required | Actual Lug Wire <br> Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $100 / 125$ | (2) $1 / 0 \mathrm{Cu}$ or Al | (2) \#4-300kcmil |
| 225 | (2) $4 / 0 \mathrm{Cu}$ or (2) 300 kcmil Al | (2) \#4-300 kcmil |
| 400 A | (4) $3 / 0 \mathrm{Cu}$ or <br> (4) 250 kcmil Al <br> (2) 600 kcmil Cu <br> (2) 750 kcmil Al | (2) $1 / 0-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) 750 kcmil |

NOTE: Neutral conductors must be of size and quantity per table above.

Table 9.34: Hinged Door-in-Door Trims
Hinged Door-in-Door Trim
Hinged Door-in-Door Trim has piano hinge down one side.
Inner door has a lock, outer door is retained with screws
Hinged Door-in-Door with Outer Door Lock in place of screws
Table 9.36: Optional Factory Assembled Lugs
for Main Lug Interiors
Main Lug Interiors
Aluminum Compression Lugs
Copper Mechanical Lugs
Copper Compression Lugs

NOTE: Optional lugs are not available for $Q$ frame main or QOB circuit breakers

Table 9.38: Surgelogic ${ }^{\text {Tw }}$ SurgeLoc Plug-On SPD $[3]$

| Surge Current Rating kA |
| :---: |
| 80 kA |
| 100 kA |
| 120 kA |
| 160 kA |
| 200 kA |
| 240 kA |

Table 9.39: Surgelogic SPD Options

## Description

Surge Counter
Dry Contacts
Remote Monitor
NOTE: Additional factory modifications, see Modifications For Factory Assembled Panelboards, page 9-56.

Factory-installed IP2X barriers for NQ Panelboards reduce the risk of accidental contact with energized components if a cover is removed.

## Features

- Plastic barriers cover Mains (lugs or circuit breaker), copper bus, and branch circuit breakers
- IP2X per IEC 60529 on all ungrounded parts
- 240 Vac maximum
- Three phase (Wye and Delta) NEMA 1, 2, 3R, 4/4X, 5, or 12 (up to 225 A)
- NEMA 1 panelboards up to 400 A 4$]$
- Branch circuits up to 100 A: 1-, 2-, and 3-pole
- Selectively coordinated up to 30k AIC
- Available with main lugs, or PowerPact Q-, H-, J-frame, and LA/LH ${ }_{[4]}$ main circuit breakers
- Series rated up to 125 kAIC with integral main circuit breaker-fully rated up to 65 kAIC
- Sub feed [4] lugs up to 225 A
- cULus Listed to UL 67 and CSA C22.2, No. 29

New Enhanced IP2X design meets IEC 60529 with or without a branch circuit breaker installed.

- Same plastic barriers over mains, bus ends, and branch circuit breaker terminations as standard NQ Fingersafe design
- Unique jaw kit allows QOB branch circuit breakers to plug onto NQ interior with IP2X barriers

Two factory-assembled constructions:


Specifications


Replacement Parts

| Replacement Parts |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catalog Number | Quantity Per Package | Description |
| QOFSBF12 | 12 | NQ IP2X Bus Finger Filler[7] |
| QOFSLALB12 | 12 | NQ IP2X QO(B) Lug Cover Low Amp |
| QOFSHALB12 | 12 | NQ IP2X QO(B) Lug Cover High Amp |
| HJQLLC | 1 | HJQ Main Breaker IP2X Line Lug Cover |
| LALLC | 1 | LA/LH Main Breaker IP2X Line Lug Cover |
| NQHJLSC | 1 | HJ Main Breaker IP2X Load Side Cover |
| NQQLSC | 1 | Q Main Breaker IP2x Load Side Cover |
| NQLALHLSC | 1 | LA/LH Main Breaker IP2X Load Side Cover |
| NQMLLSC | 1 | Main Lugs IP2X Cover |
| NQNCC | 1 | NQ IP2X Neutral Cover |
| QO1PJ15 | 1 | QOB Jaw Kit[8] |

[^1]
## 20-inch Wide Enclosures 480Y/277 Vac Max.

Table 9.40: NF Main Lug Interiors—Use I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards on 480 V 3Ø3W Delta Applications


Table 9.41: NF Main Circuit Breaker Interiors—Use I-Line Panelboards on 480 V 3Ø3W Delta Applications

| Max. No. of One-pole EDB Circuit Breakers | Mains Rating | Main Circuit Breaker Adapter Kit <br> Kit | Main Circuit Breaker Frame | Interior Only [1] | NEMA 1 Enclosure |  |  | NEMA 3R, 5, 12 Enclosure [2] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Box } \\ 20 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{W} \text { x } \\ 5.75 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{D} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mono-Flat }{ }^{\text {Tu }} \\ & \text { Front [4] } \end{aligned}$ | Hinged Front | Enclosure $20 \text { in. W x } 6.5 \text { in. D }$ | Height (In.) |
|  |  |  |  | Catalog No. [5] | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |  |
| (Single Phase 3-Wire: Factory Assembled Only) Three Phase 4-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 125 | Back-fed Main Breaker[7] | EDB, EGB or EJB | NF418L1 | MH26 | NC26( ) | NC26( )HR | MH26WP | 26 |
|  |  |  |  | NF418L1C | MH26 | NC26( ) | NC26( )HR | MH26WP |  |
|  | 125 |  |  | NF430L1 | MH32 | NC32( ) | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
| 27 | 125 |  |  | NF430L1C | MH32 | NC32() | NC32()HR | MH32WP | 32 |
| 18 | 125 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N} 150 \mathrm{MH} \\ \text { or } \\ \mathrm{N} 100 \mathrm{MFI}[8] \end{gathered}$ | HD/HG/ HJ/HL or FI | NF418L1 | MH38 | NC38( ) | NC38()HR | MH38WP | 38 |
|  |  |  |  | NF418L1C | MH38 | NC38( ) | NC38()HR | MH38WP |  |
| 30 | 125 |  |  | NF430L1 | MH44 | NC44( ) | NC44()HR | MH44WP | 44 |
|  |  |  |  | NF430L1C | MH44 | NC44( ) | NC44()HR | MH44WP |  |
| 30 | 250 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N} 250 \mathrm{MJ} \\ \text { or } \\ \text { N250MKC[8] } \end{gathered}$ | JD/JG/ JJ/JL or KI | NF430L2 | MH50 | NC50( ) | NC50( )HR | MH50WP | 50 |
|  |  |  |  | NF430L2C | MH50 | NC50( ) | NC50( )HR | MH50WP |  |
| 42 | 250 |  |  | NF442L2 | MH56 | NC56( ) | NC56( )HR | MH56WP | 56 |
|  |  |  |  | NF442L2C | MH56 | NC56( ) | NC56( )HR | MH56WP |  |
| 54 | 250 |  |  | NF454L2 | MH62 | NC62( ) | NC62()HR | MH62WP | 56 |
|  |  |  |  | NF454L2C | MH62 | NC62( ) | NC62()HR | MH62WP |  |
| 66 [9] | 250 |  |  | NF466L2 | MH74 | NC74( ) | NC74()HR | MH74WP | 74 |
|  |  |  |  | NF466L2C | MH74 | NC74( ) | NC74()HR | MH74WP |  |
| 30 | 400 | N400M[8] | LA/LH | NF430L4 | MH62 | NC62V( ) | NC62V()HR | MH62WP | 62 |
|  |  |  |  | NF430L4C | MH62 | NC62V( ) | NC62V( )HR | MH62WP |  |
| 42 | 400 | N400M ${ }^{\text {[ }}$ ] |  | NF442L4 | MH68 | NC68V( ) | NC68V( )HR | MH68WP | 68 |
|  |  |  |  | NF442L4C | MH68 | NC68V( ) | NC68V( )HR | MH68WP |  |
| 66 [9] | 400 | N400M[8] |  | NF466L4 | MH86 | NC86V( ) | NC86V( )HR | MH86WP | 86 |
|  |  |  |  | NF466L4C | MH86 | NC86V( ) | NC86V()HR | MH86WP |  |

Table 9.42: NF Merchandised SPD Box Selection Table

| Mains Rating | Max. Breaker Spaces | Main Lug Panelboard Box Requirements |  |  |  | Main Circuit Breaker Panelboard Box Requirements |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | NEMA 1 Enclosure |  |  | NEMA 3R, 5, 12 Enclosure | NEMA 1 Enclosure |  |  | NEMA 3R, 5, 12 Enclosure |
|  |  | Box | Front | Hinged | Enclosure | Box | Front | Hinged | Enclosure |
| 250A | 42 | MH56 | NC56( ) | NC56()HR | MH56WP | MH68 | NC68() | NC68( )HR | MH68WP |
| 400 A | 42 | MH68 | NC68V( ) | NC68V()HR | MH68WP | MH80 | NC80( ) | M/B NC80V( )HR | MH80WP |

[1] Order branch circuit breakers separately.
[2] Enclosure includes trim kit.
[3] Embossed mounting holes add a 0.25 -inch standoff to back of MH box.
[4] Add " F " for flush mount, " S " for surface mount.
[5] "C" suffix indicates copper bussing.
[6] Use only if the Local Jurisdiction where this panelboard interior is being applied has adopted the 2008 NEC, which allows single panelboard interiors greater than 42 circuits.
[7] Back-fed EDB 125 A 3 pole main circuit breaker must be ordered separately and field installed. Maximum breaker rating opposite is 20 A .
[8] Select the appropriate main circuit breaker from pages starting on The PowerPact Advantage, page 7-30.
[9] Use only if the Local Jurisdiction where this panelboard interior is being applied has adopted the 2008 NEC, which allows single panelboard interiors greater than 42 circuits.

## Accessories

Table 9.43: NF Merchandised Neutrals

| Mains Ampacity | 200\% Neutral Kit | Copper 100\% Neutral Kit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |
| 125 | NFNL1 | NFN1CU |
| 250 | NFNL2 | NFN2CU |
| 400 | NFNL4[10] | NFN6CU |
| 600 | Factory Assembled Only | NFN6CU[10] |

Table 9.44: Modifications (Single- or Three-phase)

| Mains Ampacity | Sub-feed Lugs [11] [12] | Feed-through Lugs [11] [12] | Mains Ampacity | Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Kits [11] (circuit breaker not Included) [13] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |  | Single Sub-feed Circuit Breaker | Twin Sub-feed Circuit Breakers |
|  |  |  |  | Catalog No. | Catalog No. |
| 125 | NF125SFL | NF125FTL | 250 | NF250SFBH/NF250SFBJ | - |
| 250 | NF250SFL | NF250FTL | 400 | - | NF600SFBH |
| 400 | NF400SFL [14] | NF400FTL |  | - | NF600SFBJ |
| 600 | [15] | [15] | 600 | FACTORY ASSEMBLED ONLY |  |
|  |  |  | 800 | FACTORY AS |  |

NOTE: NF250SFBH and NF600SFBH are for use with HDL, HGL, HJL, and HLL circuit breakers. NF600SFBJ are for use with JDL, JGL, JJL, and JLL circuit breakers.

Table 9.45: Special Features Box Selection Table—Standard Mechanical Lugs Only

|  | Main Lugs Only |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Feature | Sub-feed Lugs |  |  |  |  | Feed-through Lugs |  |  |  |  | Sub-feed Circuit Breaker |  |  |
| No. of Circuits | 18 | 30 | 42 | 66 | 84 | 18 | 30 | 42 | 66 | 84 | 30 | 42 | 66 |
| Ampacity | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat No. | Cat No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. |
| 100/125 | MH26 | MH32 | - | - | - | MH32 | MH38 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 250 | - | MH38 | MH44 | MH62 | - | - | MH50 | MH56 | MH74 | - | MH56 | MH62 | MH80 |
| 400 | - | MH50 | MH56 | MH74 | MH86 | - | MH56 | MH62 | MH80 | MH92 | MH68 | MH74 | - |
| 600 | - | [15] | [15] | [15] | [15] | - | [15] | [15] | [15] | [15] | [15] | [15] | [15] |

Table 9.46: Special Features Box Selection Table—Standard Mechanical Lugs Only (continued)

|  | Vertical Main Circuit Breaker [16] |  |  |  |  |  | Back-fed Main Circuit Breaker Feed-through Lugs |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Feature | Feed-through Lugs |  |  |  | Sub-feed Circuit Breaker |  |  |  |
| No. of Circuits | 18 | 30 | 42 | 66 | 30 | 42 | 18 | 30 |
| Ampacity | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. |
| 100/125 | MH44 | MH50 | - | - | - | - | MH32 | MH38 |
| 250 | - | MH62 | MH68 | MH86 | MH68 | MH74 | MH38 | MH44 |
| 400[16] | - | MH68 | MH74 | MH92 | MH80 | MH86 | - | - |
| 600 | Available factory assembled only. |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |

Table 9.47: Optional Main Lug Kits for Main Lug Panelboards

| Ampacity | AL Compression Lug Kit |  | CU Mechanical Lug Kit |  | CU Compression Lug Kit [14] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog No. | Lug Wire Range | Catalog No . | Lug Wire Range | Catalog No . | Lug Wire Range |
| 125 | NFALV1 [17] | one \#4-300 kcmil | NFCUM1 | \#6-2/0 AWG | NFCUV1 [18] | one \#6-1/0 |
| 250 | NFALV2 | one $250-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | NFCUM2 | \#6-250 kcmil | NFCUV2 [18] | one $2 / 0-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 400 | NFALV4 | two 2/0-500 kcmil | NFCUM4 | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$, two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | NFCUV4 | one 400-750 kcmil |
| 600 | NFALV6 | two $2 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | NFCUM6 | two $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | NFCUV6 | two 250-500 kcmil |
| 800 | Contact your local Schneider Electric representative or distributor. |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 9.48: NF Accessories

| Description | Catalog No. | Description | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aluminum Equipment Ground Bar | PK27GTA | Filler plate ( 15 per package) | NFFP15 |
| Copper Equipment Ground Bar <br> Large Aluminum Lug for Equipment Ground Bar | PK27GTACU PK23GTAL | EXB Fixed padlock attachment, Lock ON/OFF for ED, EG, and EJ Circuit Breakers 1, 2, or 3 poles | EDPA |
| Equipment Ground Bar Insulator Kit | PKGTAB | EXB Fixed padlock attachment, Lock OFF only | EDPAF |
| Circuit I.D. number strips |  | for ED, EG, and EJ Circuit Breakers 1, 2, or 3 poles | EDPAF |
| 1-102 odd/even (left side numbered 1, 3, 5...101) | NF102OE |  |  |
| 103-204 odd/even (left side numbered 103, 105, 107...203) | NF204OE | Oversized Lugs for Neutral or Ground Bar |  |
| 1-102 sequential (left side numbered 1, 2, 3 ..102) | NF102S | \#10 to \#2 Al or \#14 to \#4 Cu | QO70AN |
| 103-204 sequential (left side numbered 103, 104, 105... 204) | NF204S | \#4 to \#1/0 Al or Cu | Q1100AN |
| Rail and Deadfront Extensions |  | \#1 to \#4/0 Al or Cu | Q1150AN |
| 6 in. Extension | NF6RDE | Drip Hood for 20 in. wide enclosures | MHT2DH2O |
| 12 in . Extension | NF12RDE |  |  |
| 18 in . Extension | NF18RDE |  |  |

[10] Not to be used with SFL, FTL, or SFB. These combinations are factory assembled only.
[11] Available factory assembled only on non-linear panelboards.
[12] Select box from the Box Selection Table.
[13] Order appropriate circuit breaker.
[14] Use copper wire only.
[15] Available factory assembled only.
[16] 400 A dimension for LA/LH main circuit breakers only.
[17] Use of this kit requires an additional 6 in . added to box height.
[18] Use of this kit to terminate larger than standard wire size requires an additional 6 in . added to box height


For NF Merchandised Panelboards
Table 9.49: E-frame-125 A, Thermal-magnetic (480Y/277 Vac)

| Ampere Rating | $\begin{gathered} \text { ED, EG, EJ (480Y/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{Vac}) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { "D" Interrupting } \\ \text { Level } \\ 18 \text { kA @ } 480 \mathrm{Y} / \\ 277 \text { Vac } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { "G" Interrupting } \\ \text { Level } \\ 35 \mathrm{kA} @ 480 \mathrm{Y} / \\ 277 \mathrm{Vac} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { "J" Interrupting } \\ & \text { Level } \\ & 65 \mathrm{kA@} 480 \mathrm{Y} / \\ & 277 \mathrm{Vac} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number |  |
| 1-pole, 277 Vac |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 270 | 875 | EDB14015[1][2] | EGB14015[1][2] | EJB14015[1][2] | AL30FD <br> \#14-\#6 <br> Al or Cu |
| 20 A |  |  | EDB14020[1][2] | EGB14020[1][2] | EJB14020[1][2] |  |
| 25 A |  |  | EDB14025[2] | EGB14025[2] | EJB14025[2] |  |
| 30 A |  |  | EDB14030[2] | EGB14030[2] | EJB14030[2] |  |
| 35 A | 630 | 1800 | EDB14035[2] | EGB14035[2] | EJB14035[2] | AL100FD <br> \#14-2/0 <br> Al or Cu |
| 40 A |  |  | EDB14040[2] | EGB14040[2] | EJB14040[2] |  |
| 45 A |  |  | EDB14045[2] | EGB14045[2] | EJB14045[2] |  |
| 50 A |  |  | EDB14050[2] | EGB14050[2] | EJB14050[2] |  |
| 60 A |  |  | EDB14060 | EGB14060 | EJB14060 |  |
| 70 A |  |  | EDB14070 | EGB14070 | EJB14070 |  |
| 2-pole, 480Y/277 Vac [3] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 270 | 875 | EDB24015[2] | EGB24015[2] | EJB24015[2] | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AL30FD } \\ & \# 14-\# 6 \\ & \text { Al or Cu } \end{aligned}$ |
| 20 A |  |  | EDB24020[2] | EGB24020[2] | EJB24020[2] |  |
| 25 A |  |  | EDB24025[2] | EGB24025[2] | EJB24025[2] |  |
| 30 A |  |  | EDB24030[2] | EGB24030[2] | EJB24030[2] |  |
| 35 A | 630 | 1800 | EDB24035[2] | EGB24035[2] | EJB24035[2] | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AL100FD } \\ & \text { \#14-2/0 } \\ & \text { Al or } \mathrm{Cu} \end{aligned}$ |
| 40 A |  |  | EDB24040[2] | EGB24040[2] | EJB24040[2] |  |
| 45 A |  |  | EDB24045[2] | EGB24045[2] | EJB24045[2] |  |
| 50 A |  |  | EDB24050[2] | EGB24050[2] | EJB24050[2] |  |
| 60 A |  |  | EDB24060 | EGB24060 | EJB24060 |  |
| 70 A |  |  | EDB24070 | EGB24070 | EJB24070 |  |
| 80 A | 1000 | 2300 | EDB24080 | EGB24080 | EJB24080 | AL100FD <br> \#14-2/0 <br> Al or Cu |
| 90 A |  |  | EDB24090 | EGB24090 | EJB24090 |  |
| 100 A |  |  | EDB24100 | EGB24100 | EJB24100 |  |
| 110 A |  |  | EDB24110 | EGB24110 | EJB24110 |  |
| 125 A |  |  | EDB24125 | EGB24125 | EJB24125 |  |
| 3-pole, 480Y/277 Vac |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 270 | 875 | EDB34015[2] | EGB34015[2] | EJB34015[2] | AL30FD <br> \#14-\#6 <br> Al or Cu |
| 20 A |  |  | EDB34020[2] | EGB34020[2] | EJB34020[2] |  |
| 25 A |  |  | EDB34025[2] | EGB34025[2] | EJB34025[2] |  |
| 30 A |  |  | EDB34030[2] | EGB34030[2] | EJB34030[2] |  |
| 35 A | 630 | 1800 | EDB34035[2] | EGB34035[2] | EJB34035[2] | AL100FD <br> \#14-2/0 <br> Al or Cu |
| 40 A |  |  | EDB34040[2] | EGB34040[2] | EJB34040[2] |  |
| 45 A |  |  | EDB34045[2] | EGB34045[2] | EJB34045[2] |  |
| 50 A |  |  | EDB34050[2] | EGB34050[2] | EJB34050[2] |  |
| 60 A |  |  | EDB34060 | EGB34060 | EJB34060 |  |
| 70 A |  |  | EDB34070 | EGB34070 | EJB34070 |  |
| 80 A | 1000 | 2300 | EDB34080 | EGB34080 | EJB34080 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AL100FD } \\ & \text { \#14-2/0 } \\ & \text { Al or } \mathrm{Cu} \end{aligned}$ |
| 90 A |  |  | EDB34090 | EGB34090 | EJB34090 |  |
| 100 A |  |  | EDB34100 | EGB34100 | EJB34100 |  |
| 110 A |  |  | EDB34110 | EGB34110 | EJB34110 |  |
| 125 A |  |  | EDB34125 | EGB34125 | EJB34125 |  |
| EPDs (Equipment Protection Devices), 1-pole, 277 Vac , Thermal-magnetic with 30 mA ground-fault protection[4] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 270 | 875 | $\begin{gathered} \text { EDB14015EPD[1] } \\ {[2]} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGB14015EPD[1] } \\ & {[2]} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EJB14015EPD[1] } \\ & {[2]} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \# 14-\# 6 \mathrm{Cu} \\ \text { or } \\ \# 12 \stackrel{\text { \# }}{ } \text { 4 } \end{gathered}$ |
| 20 A |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { EDB14020EPD[1] } \\ {[2]} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { EGB14020EPD[1] } \\ {[2]} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EJB14020EPD[1] } \\ & {[2]} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 30 A |  |  | EDB14030EPD[2] | EGB14030EPD[2] | EJB14030EPD[2] |  |
| 40 A | 630 | 1800 | EDB14040EPD[2] | EGB14040EPD[2] | EJB14040EPD[2] |  |
| 50 A |  |  | EDB14050EPD[2] | EGB14050EPD[2] | EJB14050EPD[2] |  |

NOTE: All EDB, EGB, and EJB circuit breakers are UL Listed as HACR Type. For $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ calibration, use a CA suffix. NF branch circuit breakers are fungus proof as standard.


EDB, EGB, EJB $3-$ pole
$15-125 \mathrm{~A}$


EDB, EPD with Alarm Switch

Table 9.56: Sub-feed Circuit Breaker (150-400 A)
No. of

Poles $|$| 2 |
| :---: |
| 3 |

Table 9.50: Factory installed Electrical Accessories

| Auxiliary Switch (1A/1B) | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Alarm Switch (NO) }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Minimum } \\ \text { Recommended }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Supply Transformer |  |  |
| (VA) |  |  |$]$

Table 9.51: Factory Installed Electrical Accessory Packages for ED, EG, EJ Circuit Breakers

| Accessory Package | Suffix |
| :--- | :---: |
| $[5][6]$ | AABA |
| Shunt Trip Package[5][6] | SA |
| Auxiliary Switch/Alarm | AABASA |
| Switch/Shunt Trip Package[5][6] | BA |
| Alarm Switch (N.O.) Package for EPDs only | B |

Table 9.52: Terminal Nut Insert Kit

| Circuit Breaker Type | Qty. per Kit | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED, EG, EJ | 3 | TIKFD |

Table 9.53: Handle Accessories

| Circuit Breaker Type | No. of Poles | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EXB Fixed Padlock Attachment, Lock ON/OFF |  |  |
| ED, EG, EJ | 1, 2, or 3 | EDPA |
| EXB Fixed padlock attachment, Lock OFF only |  |  |
| ED, EG, EJ | 1, 2, or 3 | EDPAF |
| EXB Removable padlock attachment, Lock OFF only |  |  |
| ED, EG, EJ | 1, 2, or 3 | HPAFD |
| EXB Handle Ties |  |  |
| ED, EG, EJ | Ties 2-1P | ECB2HT |
| ED, EG, EJ | Ties 3-1P | ECB3HT |

Table 9.54: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

|  | EDB | EGB | EJB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 120 V | 25 | 65 | 100 |
| 240 V | $18(1 \mathrm{P}), 25$ | $35(1 \mathrm{P}), 65$ | $65(1 \mathrm{P}), 100$ |
| $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{~V}$ | 18 | 35 | 65 |

Table 9.55: Mechanical Lug Kit Information (Al lugs for use with AI or Cu wire)[6]

|  | Circuit Breaker Application |  |  |  | Number of Wires Per |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lug |  |  |  |  |  | | Catalog |
| :---: |
| Number |$\quad$| Lugs |
| :---: |
| Per Kit |

E-frame dimensions ED, EG, EJ, and GJ Circuit Breakers, page 7-75.

## Sub-feed Circuit Breaker

Available on $1 \varnothing$ or 3Ø, 250-800 A main lugs or 250-600 A main circuit breaker interiors

- One sub-feed HD, HG, HJ, or HL or JD, JG, JJ, or JL circuit breaker per 250 A panelboard
- Two sub-feed HD, HG, HJ, or HL or two JD, JG, JJ, or JL circuit breakers per 400 A panelboard (do not mix H and J in a Panel)
- One sub-feed LA, LH, or LC circuit breaker (400 A max.) and one JD, JG, JJ, or JL circuit breaker or two sub-feed JD, JG, JJ, or JL circuit breakers per 600 A or 800 A panelboard (JJ and LC sub-feed circuit breakers cannot be used together).
Table 9.57: Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Cabinet Data

| Max. No. of Branch Spaces (Does not include sub-feed circuit breaker spaces) | Box Height (20 in. W x 5.75 in. D) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 250 A |  | 400 A LA/LH |  | 600 A |  | 800 A |
|  | Main Lugs | Main Breaker | Main Lugs | Main Breaker | Main Lugs | Main Breaker [1] | Main Lugs [2] |
| 30 | 56 | 68 | 68 | 80 | 74 | 80[3] | 68 |
| 42 | 62 | 74 | 74 | 86 | 80 | 86[3] | 74 |
| 54 | 68 | 80 | 80 | 92 | 86 | 92[3] | 80 |
| 66 | 80 | N/A |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84 | N/A |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[5] Accessory package takes an additional pole space.
[6] Not available for EPD.
[7] Factory installed only. Use suffix "LH"
[1] 600 A main circuit breaker panelboards require an 8.75 in . deep, 26 in . wide box
[2] 800 A main lug panelboards require an 8.75 in . deep, 26 in . wide box.
[3] Dimensions also for 400 A LC/LI main circuit breaker panels.

## Common Features

Table 9.58: Sub-feed (Double) Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs)

| Mains Rating | Sub-feed Wire Range <br> Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 373-6 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 125 A | two \#6-2/0 Al or Cu |
| 250 A | two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 400 A | two $1 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 600 A | (4) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 800 A | (6) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |
| Sub-feed (Double) Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs): An additional mains and termination point that can |  |

Sub-feed (Double) Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs): An additional mains and termination point that can
be used to feed out to another panelboard or device from the incoming service lines
Available on main lug interiors only.
Table 9.59: Sub-feed Lug Cabinet Data (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs)

| Max. No. of <br> Branch Spaces | Main Lugs Box Height in Inches (20 in. W x 5.75 in . D) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 125 A | 250 A | 400 A | 600 A | $800 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{[4]}$ |
| 18 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | 32 | 38 | 50 | 74 | 74 |
| 42 | - | 44 | 56 | 80 | 80 |
| 54 | - | 50 | 62 | 86 | 86 |

Table 9.60: Feed-through Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs)

| Mains Rating |  |  | Feed-through Wire Range Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 373-6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 125 A |  |  | one \#6-2/0 kcmil Al or Cu |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 A |  |  | one \#6-350 kcmil Al or Cu |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400 A |  |  | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 600 A |  |  | two 1/0-600 kcmil Al or Cu |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Feed-through Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs): A second set of lugs assembled at the opposite end from the mains of the panelboard. Often used to connect another panelboard or device to the incoming lines. Available on main lugs and main circuit breaker panelboards. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table 9.61: Feed-through Lug Cabinet Data (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. | Box Height in Inches (20 in. W x 5.75 in. D) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | 125 A | 100/125 A |  | 250 A |  | 400 A LA/LH |  | 600 A |  | 800 A |
| Branch Spaces | Main Breaker (back-fed only) | Main Lugs | Main Breaker | Main Lugs | Main Breaker | Main Lugs | Main Breaker | Main Lugs | Main Breaker [5] | Main Lugs [6] |
| 18 | 38 | 32 | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | 44 | 38 | 50 | 50 | 62 | 56 | 68 | 62 | 74 | 56 |
| 42 | 50 | - | - | 56 | 68 | 62 | 74 | 68 | 80 | 62 |
| 54 | - | - | - | 62 | 74 | 68 | 80 | 74 | 86 | 68 |

Table 9.62: Ground Bars

| Equipment Ground Bar Ground Bars |
| :--- |
| Copper Ground Bar |
| Insulated/Isolated Ground Bar |

Insulated/Isolated Ground Bar
Table 9.63: Name Plates
 in a bag assembly

Table 9.64: Copper Bus Bars

| $100 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{~A}$ | Copper Bus Bars |
| :--- | :--- |
| 400 A |  |
| $600 \mathrm{~A}, 800 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |
| Table 9.65: Copper Neutral | Copper Neutral |
| $100-600 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |
| 800 A |  |

Table 9.66: 200\% Rated Neutrals

| Panelboards with 200\% rated neutrals are available with sub-feed lugs, feed-through lugs, and main circuit |
| :---: |
| breakers |
| 250 A |
| 400 A |
| 600 A |
| 800 A |

Table 9.67: NF Main Neutral Conductors—Required Size and Quantity

| Panelboard <br> Ampacity | Neutral Conductors Required [6] | Actual Lug Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 125 | (2) $1 / 0 \mathrm{Cu}$ or (2) $1 / 0 \mathrm{Al}$ | (2) $\# 6-2 / 0$ |
| 250 | (2) $4 / 0 \mathrm{Cu}$ or (2) 300 kcmil Al | (2) $\# 6-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |

[^2]Table 9.67 NF Main Neutral Conductors—Required Size and Quantity (cont'd.)

| Panelboard <br> Ampacity | Neutral Conductors Required [7] | Actual Lug Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400 A | (4) 250 kcmil Al or | $(2) 1 / 0-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) $10 /-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 600 | (4) $3 / 0$ Cuor (2) 600 kcmil Al | (2) $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |

NOTE: Neutral conductors must be of size and quantity per table above.
Table 9.68: Metal Directory Frame

| Not available with LC/LI main circuit breaker Directory Frame |
| :--- |
| (Replaces standard plastic stick-on directory pouch) |

Table 9.69: Hinged Door-in-Door Trim

| Hinged Door-in-Door Trim |
| :--- |
| Hinged Door-in-Door Trim has piano hinge down one side. |
| Inner door has a lock, outer door is retained with screws |
| Hinged Door-in-Door with Outer Door Lock in place of screws |

Table 9.70: Weatherproof or Dusttight Cabinets (Type 3R, 5, 12)

| $\quad$ Weatherproof or Dusttight Cabinets —Type 3R, 5, 12 |
| :--- |
| (Not available with panelboards having <br> LC/LE/LI/LX/LXI main circuit breakers) |

Table 9.71: Optional Factory Assembled Lugs for Main Lug Interiors

| Aluminum Compression Lugs Main Lug Interiors |
| :--- | :--- |
| Copper Mechanical Lugs |
| Copper Compression Lugs |

Table 9.72: Optional Factory Assembled Lugs for Main Circuit Breaker Interiors

| Aluminum Compression Lugs | Main Circuit Breaker Interiors |
| :--- | :--- |
| Copper Mechanical Lugs |  |
| Copper Compression Lugs |  |

Table 9.73: Surgelogic ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Hard Bus SPD—Model IMA $[7]$

| Surge Current <br> Rating kA |
| :---: |
| 100 |
| 120 |
| 160 |
| 200 |
| 240 |

Table 9.74: Surgelogic SPD Options

| Surge Counter |
| :--- |
| Dry Contacts |
| Remote Monitor |
| NOTE: For additional factory modifications, see Modifications For Factory |
| Assembled Panelboards, page 9-56. |

## (60 A Max. Branch Circuit Breaker) <br> NQ Application Data

Application: For use on ac only. Meet Federal Specification W-P-115c, Type 1, Class 1. UL Listed.
Service: $1 \varnothing 3 \mathrm{~W}, 3 \varnothing 3 \mathrm{~W}, 3 \varnothing 4 \mathrm{~W}$,
3 Grd. "B" Ø-240 Vac max.
AIR: See the tables starting on page 7-1.
Mains: Type NQ—Bolt-on main lugs: 100 A, 225 A

- Main circuit breaker: 100 A-QOU, 225 A-QB
- See the tables starting on page 7-1 for main circuit breaker interrupt ratings. See catalog for terminal lug data.
- Main circuit breakers with higher interrupt ratings are available as factory assembled panelboards.
Branches: Bolt-on QOB, 60 A maximum. QOB 10-60 A 1-, 2- and 3-pole. See QOB BoltOn Circuit Breakers, page 9-16 and NQ Factory Assembled Panelboards, page 9-18 for branch circuit breaker terminal data. QOB-VH and QHB branch circuit breakers are also available as factory assembled.
Cabinet: Front—Screw cover. Box—galvanized steel with removable endwalls.


## Gutters:

- 100 A-4 in. min. mains end, 3 in . min. opposite mains
- 225 A-10 in. min. mains end, 5 in . min. opposite mains

Table 9.75: NQ Single-Row (Column-width)—240 Vac Bolt-on [1]

| Max. <br> No. of <br> Poles | Mains Rating | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Box and Interior with Solid Neutral } \\ & (8.625 \text { in. W. x } 5 \text { in. D.) } \\ & \text { (Order branch circuit breakers separately) } \end{aligned}$ |  | Front (Surface Mount) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Catalog Number | Box Height (In.) | Catalog Number |
| 1 Phase 3-Wire Main Lugs Only |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 225 | NQ830L2C | 45 | LX45TS |
| Main Circuit Breaker-2-pole |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 100 | NQ820B1C | 40 | LX40TS |
| 3 Phase 4-Wire Main Lugs Only |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 100 | NQ8430L1C | 40 | LX40TS |
| 42 | 225 | NQ8442L2C | 58 | LX58TS |
| Main Circuit Breaker-3-pole |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 100 | NQ8430B1C | 45 | LX45TS |
| 42 | 225 | NQ8442B2C | 62 | LX62TS |

Table 9.76: Cable Troughs and Pull Boxes

| Cable Troughs (L=Length) [2] |  | Pull Boxes with Solid Neutral |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L} \\ \text { (In.) } \end{gathered}$ | 8.625 in. x 5 in. Catalog Number | $\underset{\text { Terminals }}{\text { S/N }}$ | Catalog Number |
| 36 | MTX836 | 42 | MPX81542 |
| 48 | MTX848 |  |  |
| 56 | MTX856 |  |  |
| 66 | MTX866 |  |  |

## (60 A Max. Branch Circuit Breaker) <br> NF Application Data

Application: For use on ac only. Meet Federal Specification W-P-115c, Type 1, Class 1. UL Listed.
Service: $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{Vac}, 3 \varnothing 4 \mathrm{~W}$
AIR: See the tables starting on page 7-1.
Mains: Type NF-Bolt-on main lugs: 125 A, 225 A

- Main circuit breaker: 100 A—FA, 100 A—HD, 225 A—JD. See the tables starting on page 7-1 for main circuit breaker interrupt rating. See the catalog section for terminal lug data.
- Main circuit breakers with higher interrupt ratings are available as factory assembled panelboards.

Branches: EDB, EDG, or EDJ, 60 A maximum. See Table 9.49 E-frame-125 A,
Thermal-magnetic ( $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{Vac}$ ), page 9-24 for branch circuit breaker catalog numbers and terminal data.
Cabinet: Front—Screw cover. Box—galvanized steel with removable endwalls.

## Gutters:

- 100 A-4 in. min. mains end, 3 in. min.opposite mains
- 225 A-10 in. min. mains end, 5 in . min. opposite mains

Table 9.77: NF Single-Row (Column-width)—480Y/277 Vac Bolt-on

| Max. No. of Poles | Mains Rating | Box and Interior with S/N (8.625 in. W. x 5.625 in. D.) |  | Front (Surface Mount) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Catalog Number | Box Height (In.) | Catalog Number |
| Main Lugs Only-3 Phase 4-Wire |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 125 | NF8430L1C | 59 | NC59TS |
| 42 | 225 | NF8442L2C | 71 | NC71TS |
| Main Circuit Breaker-3-pole |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 100 | NF8430M1C | 65 | NC65TS |
|  |  | NF8430M1HDC |  |  |
| 42 | 225 | NF8442M2JDC | 85 | NC85TS |

Table 9.78: Cable Troughs and Pull Boxes

| Cable Troughs (L=Length) [3] |  | Pull Boxes with Solid Neutral |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L <br> (In.) | 8.625 in. x 5.625 in. <br> Catalog Number [4] | Terminals | Catalog |
| Number |  |  |  |



## Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Intelligent Lighting Control Systems

Powerlink intelligent lighting control systems are ideally suited for controlling lighting and other loads in commercial, institutional, and industrial facilities. Such systems are typically used to lower utility cost by switching branch circuits OFF during non-occupied periods when lighting is unnecessary or during peak demand periods when a partial reduction in load can save significant money.
These systems utilize remotely operated circuit breakers to switch branch circuits ON and OFF via a time schedule or by an externally generated signal (typically a low voltage wall switch, photocell, access system, fire alarm or building management system). All Powerlink components mount inside a standard lighting panelboard to provide a compact, space saving installation.
Powerlink intelligent lighting control systems feature a powerful microprocessor based controller that provides system intelligence for 168 remotely operated branch circuits. Master panelboards contain the control electronics, power supply, and control bus strips for up to 42 branch circuit breakers. Sub-panels extend the capability of the system by allowing remotely operated branch circuit breakers to be operated from the master controller via a simple, 4-wire, sub-net connection.
Powerlink panels systems have the capability of being networked together and operated from a central workstation or via a remote modem connection. Powerlink software allows users to remotely configure the system, change time schedules, monitor circuit breaker or input status, and override zones and breakers.

## BACnet Capability

The Building Automation and Control network (BACnet) communication protocol is incorporated into the Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ controller design. The addition of the BACnet protocol allows Powerlink panels to be easily integrated into a Building Automation System (BAS) employing this open communication standard without the need for communication bridges or gateways.

## Controller Models

The following Powerlink controller models support 'native' BACnet communications:

- NF2000G3 - Ethernet communications, shared remote inputs, network time synchronization
- NF3000G3 - Email upon alarm, onboard web pages for status/control/configuration
- NF3500G4 - Embedded web server, 256 communication inputs available


Up to eight panels can
be controlled from a single controller.

## Factory Assembled System

The following factory engineered pricing procedure may be used to price either 240 V or $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{~V}$ Powerlink intelligent lighting control systems:

- Select system type and interior size from Table 9.79, page 9-31. All Powerlink panels are furnished with either 1 or 2 control bus strips.
- All Powerlink panels use NF type panelboard interiors, boxes, and trims and are suitable for either 240 V or $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{~V}$ systems.
- Select branch circuit breaker requirements. Powerlink panels can accommodate both ECB-G3 remotely operated circuit breakers and EDB, EGB and EJB standard branch circuit breakers.
- Refer to panelboard section for additional panelboard accessories.
- For complete price, order by description.
- Apply appropriate discount schedule.

240 V Factory Assembled System Example:
500 level system with 225 A MLO panelboard rated for $208 \mathrm{Y} / 120 \mathrm{~V}, 304 \mathrm{~W}, 10 \mathrm{kAIR}$, Type 1, surface mount with ground bar and (12) 20 A 1-pole bolt-on remote operated circuit breakers.

Table 9.79:

| Item | Page No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| System Type: 500 controller with 12 ckt bus | page 9-32 |
| Panel type: 250 A MLO | page 9-22 |
| Branch circuit breakers: (12) 20 A 1-pole | page 9-31 |
| Ground bar | page 9-26 |

Table 9.80:

| Feature | System Level |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 3500 |
| Inputs |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 - wire | 8 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 2 - wire with status feedback[1] | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 3 - wire | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Time Scheduler |  |  |  |  |  |
| Independent schedules | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 64 |
| ON-OFF periods/schedule | - | 24 | 24 | 24 | 999 |
| Special events/holiday periods | - | 32 | 32 | 32 | 64 |
| Automatic daylight savings | - | X | X | X | X |
| Sunrise/sunset tracking | - | X | X | X | X |
| Network Variables |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communications inputs accessible | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 256 |
| Remote sources (per controller) | - | - | 32 | 32 | 128 |
| Maximum subscriptions | - | - | 256 | 256 | 256 |
| Zones |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum number | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 256 |
| Maximum number of sources per zone | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Maximum number of remotely operated circuit breakers (per subnet) | 168 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 168 |
| Networking |  |  |  |  |  |
| RS-232 port/RS-485 port | X | X | X | X | X |
| Ethernet (100BaseT port) | - | - | X | X | X |
| Protocols |  |  |  |  |  |
| Modbus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ ASCII/RTU | X | X | X | X | X |
| Modbus TCP | - | - | X | X | X |
| BACnet/IP, BACnet MS/TP | - | - | X | X | X |
| DMX512 | - | X | X | X | X |

## Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers

Table 9.81: ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers Bolt-On Remotely Operated


| Ampere Rating | $\begin{aligned} & \text { One-Pole } \\ & 277 \text { Vac-14,000 AIR } \\ & 120 \mathrm{Vac}-65,000 \text { AIR } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Two-Pole } \\ & \text { 480Y/277 Vac-14,000 AIR } \\ & 120 / 240 \mathrm{Vac}-65,000 \mathrm{AR} \\ & 240 \text { Vac-14,000 AlR Ground B } \\ & \text { Phase } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Three-Pole } \\ & \text { 480Y/277 Vac } 14,00 \mathrm{AIR} \\ & 240 \mathrm{Vac}-42,000 \mathrm{AIR} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | ECB14015G3[2] | ECB24015G3[2] | ECB34015G3[2] |
| 20 | ECB14020G3[2] | ECB24020G3[2] | ECB34020G3[2] |
| 30 | ECB14030G3 | ECB24030G3 | ECB32030G3[3] |

Table 9.82: ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers for Emergency Lighting (requires 2-pole spaces)

| Ampere Rating | One-Pole 480 Y/277-14,000 AIR 240 V - 65,000 AIR |
| :---: | :---: |
| 20 | ECB142020G3EL |

NOTE: All are listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating and refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers. UL listed as HID rated for use with high intensity discharge lighting systems. (1) \#12-8 Al or (1) \#10-8 Cu . Suitable for use with $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors.

Powerlink ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Accessories
Table 9.83: Control Bus

| Max. No. of <br> Control <br> Circuits | Required <br> Interior Size | Panel Orientation | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 30 | Left | NF12SBLG3 |
| 12 | 30 | Right | NF12SBRG3 |
| 18 | 42 | Left | NF18SBLG3 |
| 18 | 42 | Right | NF18SBRG3 |
| 21 | 54 | Left | NF21SBLG3 |
| 21 | 54 | Right | NF21SBRG3 |

Table 9.84: Power Supply

| Voltage | Primary Source | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 120 V | Panel Bus | NF120PSG3 |
| 240 V | Panel Bus | NF240PSG3 |
| 277 V | Panel Bus | NF277PSG3 |
| 120 V | External | NF120PSG3L |
| 240 V | External | NF240PSG3L |
| 277 V | External | NF277PSG3L |

Table 9.85: Controller

|  | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500 | Catalog No. |
| 1000 | NF500G3 |
| 2000 | NF1000G3 |
| 3000 | NF2000G3 |
| 3500 | NF3000G3 |

Table 9.86: Remote Source Controller (for additional inputs)-

| Voltage | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 120 V | RSC16G3120 |
| 240 V | RSC16G3240 |
| 277 V | RSC16G3277 |

Table 9.87: Cables \& Accessories

| Description | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Control bus cables |  |
| Harness standard panel | NF2HG3 |
| Sub-net accessories \& cables |  |
| Sub-panel address selector[4] | NFSELG3 |
| $6^{\prime}$ 'sub-net cable | NFSN06 |
| 10' sub-net cable | NFSN10 |
| 25' sub-net cable | NFSN25 |
| 50' sub-net cable | NFSN50 |
| Serial cables |  |
| Controller front panel cable | NFFPCG3 |
| Table 9.88: Miscellaneous Hardware |  |
| Description | Catalog No. |
| Circuit Breaker Handle Padlock (Lock On or Off) | HPAFD |
| Fixed Barrier | NFASBKG3 |
| Remote Mounting Adapter | NFADAPTERG3 |
| Table 9.89: Software |  |
| Description | Catalog No. |
| LCSV2 Software[5] | LCSV2 |

Remote Mount Controller
Table 9.90: Remote Mount Controller (for externally mounted electronics) Includes NEMA 1 enclosure, controller, and power supply

| Voltage | Catalog No. | Controller Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 120 V | RMC500G3120 | NF500G3 |
| 240 V | RMC500G3240 | NF500G3 |
| 277 V | RMC500G3277 | NF500G3 |
| 120 V | RMC1000N2G3120 | NF1000N2G3 |
| 240 V | RMC1000N2G3240 | NF1000N2G3 |
| 277 V | RMC1000N2G3277 | NF1000N2G3 |
| 120 V | RMC1000G3120 | NF1000G3 |
| 240 V | RMC1000G3240 | NF1000G3 |
| 277 V | RMC1000G3277 | NF1000G3 |
| 120 V | RMC2000G3120 | NF2000G3 |
| 240 V | RMC2000G3240 | NF2000G3 |
| 277 V | RMC2000G3277 | NF2000G3 |
| 120 V | RMC3000G3120 | NF3000G3 |
| 240 V | RMC3000G3240 | NF3000G3 |
| 277 V | RMC3000G3277 | NF3000G3 |
| 120 V | RMC3000G3C120 | NF3000G3C |
| 240 V | RMC3000G3C240 | NF3000G3C |
| 277 V | RMC3000G3C277 | NF3000G3C |

Powerlink Network Accessories
Table 9.91: Powerlink Network Accessories

| Description | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| RS232/485 Converter | $6382 R S 485 G 3$ IT |

Table 9.92: Powerlink Remote Modem Support[6]

| Description | Catalog No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Modem Kit (for G3 Controllers) | 6382G3MODEM |

## NF Panelboards 240 V and 480Y/277 V Factory Assembled Systems-Max. Voltage 480Y/277 Vac

Table 9.93: Branch Circuit Breaker


NOTE: All EC, ED, EG and EJ branch circuit breakers are UL Listed as HACR type.
Table 9.94: Sub-Feed Breaker Cabinet Data

| Max. No. of Branch Spaces (Does not include sub-feed breaker spaces) | Box Height (20" W x 5.75" D) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 250 A |  | 400 A LA/LH |  | 600 A |  | 800 A |
|  | Main Lugs | Main Circuit Breaker | Main Lugs | Main Circuit Breaker | Main Lugs[8] | Main Circuit Breaker [9][10] | Main Lugs[11] |
| 30 | 56 | 68 | 68 | 80 | 68 | 80 | 68 |
| 42 | 62 | 74 | 74 | 86 | 74 | 86 | 74 |
| 54 | 68 | 80 | 80 | 92 | 80 | 92 | 80 |
| - PowerLogic ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ metering <br> - Customer equipment space <br> - Increased box depth <br> - Box extensions top, bottom and side <br> - Drip hoods <br> - Non-standard paint <br> - NEMA 1 gasketed <br> - NEMA 4 Stainless steel enclosure <br> - NEMA 4X Fiberglass enclosure (NQOD and NF) |  |  | - Stainless steel trim front (NQOD, NF and I-LINE) <br> - Padlockable hasp <br> - Special locks (Corbin, Yale, Best) <br> - Equal height boxes <br> - Common trip to cover two equal height boxes <br> - Panelboard skirthides conduits feeding a panelboard <br> - Panelboard wireway for terminating conduit in wireway endwall <br> - Panelboard interiors and special fronts to fit existing boxes |  |  |  |  |



Powerlink Energy Management (EM) Lighting Control System

## Energy Management (EM) Lighting Control System

The Powerlink Energy Management (EM) Lighting Control System incorporates the same features found in the Powerlink 3000 level system, in addition to integral branch circuit and optional main metering for energy monitoring and verification of the lighting system. Integral metering is accomplished using the PowerLogic ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Branch Circuit Power Meter (BCPM), which is a highly accurate, full-featured multi-branch circuit power meter that provides unrivalled low-current monitoring.
The Powerlink system reduces electrical energy consumption associated with lighting and other loads by automatically switching loads off during non-occupied periods. The Powerlink system is often ideal for reducing th epeak demand by switching unnecessary lights off in response to an automated response signal or when high time-of-day energy tariffs occur.

- Integral individual and optional mains metering to provide utmost flexibility in assurng a sustainable metering and verification program
- Monitors current, voltage, energy consumption, demand, and power factor for complete energy profiling
- Accumulated metering information transmitted via Modbus communications interface
- Data updates occurring within seconds to provide timely preventative maintenance information
- Optional EGX web interface for storing and reporting data via standard web browser (suggested for applications without Energy Management System [EMS] software)
- Alarm indication when parameters approach user-configured thresholds
- 16 hard-wired inputs available for connection to devices with physical dry-contacts
- 64 communication inputs available for network connection
- 16 independent time schedules, each can be configured into 24 distinct periods
- 7-day repeating clock with changeable automatic daylight savings time
- Automatic sunrise/sunset tracking with offsets
- 32 special event periods
- 32 remote sources for sharing input status, time schedules, or zone status between controllers
- Full custom logic capabilities, including full Boolean functions and synchronization services
- RS232 and RS485
- Serial communications using Modbus ASCII/RTU, BACnet MS/TP and DMX512 protocols (metering Modbus only)
- Ethernet 10BaseT communications using Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP protocols

Table 9.95: Characteristics, Standards Compliance, and BCPM Specifications


Characteristics
Operating Temperature $-5^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(23^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)(95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, non-condensing)
Storage Temperature $\quad-20^{\circ}$ to $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.185^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)(<95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, non-condensing)

## Regulatory/Standards Compliance

- UL Listed 916, Energy Management Equip
- FCC Part 15, Class A
- NEC Class 1 and Class 2 Control Circuits
- ESD Immunity: IEC 1000, level 4
- RF Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 3
- Electrical Fast Transient Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 3
- Electrical Surge Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 4 (power line)
- Electrical Fast Transient Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 3 (interconnection lines)

BCPM Specifications

| General |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Control Power | 90-277 Vac |
| Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Sampling Frequency | 2560 Hz |
| Update Rate | 1.6 seconds per panelboard |
| Overload Capability | 10 kAIC |
| Ribbon Cable Support | Up to 20 ft . |
| Operating Temperature | $0^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ ( $<95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, non-condensing) |
| Storage Temperature | $-40^{\circ}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-40^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.158^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Accurancy |  |
| Current Monitoring | 0.25 A to 100A: $3 \%$ of reading from 0.25 A to $2 \mathrm{~A} ; 2 \%$ of reading from 2 A to 100 A |
| Auxiliary Inputs | $2 \%$ of reading from $1 \%$ to $10 \%$ of rated current; $1 \%$ of reading from $10 \%$ to $100 \%$ of rated current ( 0 to 0.333 Vac ) |
| Voltage Input | 90-277 Vac; 1\% of reading from 90-277 L-N (models BCPMA and BCPMB only) |
| Power | $4 \%$ of reading from 0.25 A to $2 \mathrm{~A} ; 3 \%$ of reading 2 A to $100 \mathrm{~A}[1]$ (models BCPMA and BCPM only) |
| Network Communications |  |
| Serial | Modbus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ RTU |
| Ethernet | TCP/IP |

Nem.I I-Line Combo Panelboard
Table 9.96: Interior Boxes and Fronts - Includes Solid Neutral

| I-Line Mounting Space <br> Space | Part Number | Panelboard Ampacity | Single/ Duplex | Lighting Section Type | Lighting Section Amperage | Lighting Section Circuits | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bus- } \\ & \text { ing } \end{aligned}$ | Phase | Ground Bar | Box | 4 Piece Trim Without Door | Trim with Door | NEMA 3R/5/ <br> 12 (Includes Front) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | CP18864N3Q2C | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\underset{4 \mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}}()$ | $\underset{H R}{\mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}()}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N3Q2 | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 30 | AI | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC2686DB | $\underset{4 \mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}()}$ | $\underset{H R}{\mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}()}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N4Q2C | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ \mathrm{HR} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N4Q2 | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 42 | AI | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{H R}{\substack{\text { HC2686T() } \\ \hline}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N3F2C | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ \mathrm{HR} \end{gathered}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N3F2 | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 30 | AI | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{H R}{\mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}()}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N4F2C | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{H R}{\substack{\text { HC2686T( ) } \\ \hline}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18864N4F2 | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 42 | AI | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ \mathrm{HR} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP118864N4Q4C | 400 | S | NQ | 400 | 42 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { HR }}{\substack{\text { HC2686T( ) } \\ \hline}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18866N3Q4C | 600 | S | NQ | 400 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{H R}{\substack{\text { HC2686T( ) } \\ \hline}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18866N4Q4C | 600 | S | NQ | 400 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { HR }}{\substack{\text { HC2686T( ) } \\ \hline}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP118866N4Q6C | 600 | S | NQ | 600 | 42 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { HR } 2686 \mathrm{~T}()}{\substack{\text { HR } \\ \hline}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18866N3F4C | 600 | S | NF | 400 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{H}{\substack{\mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ \text { HR }}}$ | HC2686WP |
| 18 | CP18866N4F4C | 600 | S | NF | 400 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC2686DB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ 4 \mathrm{P} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HC} 2686 \mathrm{~T}() \\ \mathrm{HR} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | HC2686WP |
| 22.5 | CP23734N3Q2C | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23734N3Q2 | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 30 | AL | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP123734N3Q4C | 400 | S | NQ | 400 | 30 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23734N3F2C | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23734N3F2 | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 30 | AL | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23736N3Q4C | 600 | S | NQ | 400 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23736N3F4C | 600 | S | NF | 400 | 30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3273DB9 | HCM73T()V | HCM73T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N4Q2C | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N4Q2 | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 42 | Al | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N5Q2C | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 54 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N5Q2 | 400 | S | NQ | 225 | 54 | Al | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N4F2C | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N4F2 | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 42 | Al | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N5F2C | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 54 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23914N5F2 | 400 | S | NF | 250 | 54 | Al | 3 | PK32DGTA | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23916N4Q4C | 600 | S | NQ | 400 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23916N5Q4C | 600 | S | NQ | 400 | 54 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP123916N5Q4C | 600 | S | NQ | 400 | 54 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23916N4F4C | 600 | S | NF | 400 | 42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23916N5F4C | 600 | S | NF | 400 | 54 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP123916N5Q6C | 600 | S | NQ | 600 | 54 | CU | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23916N44Q4C | 600 | D | NQ | 400 | 42/42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP123916N44Q4C | 600 | D | NQ | 400 | 42/42 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 22.5 | CP23916N53Q4C | 600 | D | NQ | 400 | 54/30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC3291DB9 | HCM91T()V | HCM91T()VD | N/A |
| 31.5 | CP32866N44Q4C | 600 | D | NQ | 400 | 42/42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32866N53Q4C | 600 | D | NQ | 400 | 54/30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32866N4BQ4C | 600 | D | NQ | 400 | 42/B* | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP132866N44Q6C | 600 | D | NQ | 600 | 42/42 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32866N44F4C | 600 | D | NF | 400 | 42/42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32866N53F4C | 600 | D | NF | 400 | 54/30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32866N4BF4C | 600 | D | NF | 400 | 42/B* | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N44Q6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 42/42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP132868N44Q6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 42/42 | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N53Q6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 54/30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N3BQ6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 30/B[1] | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N4BQ6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 42/B [1] | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP132868N4BQ6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 42/B[1] | Cu | 1 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N5BQ6C | 800 | D | NQ | 600 | 54/B [1] | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N44F6C | 800 | D | NF | 600 | 42/42 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N53F6C | 800 | D | NF | 600 | 54/30 | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N3BF6C | 800 | D | NF | 600 | 30/B [1] | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N4BF6C | 800 | D | NF | 600 | 42/B[1] | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |
| 31.5 | CP32868N5BF6C | 800 | D | NF | 600 | 54/B[1] | Cu | 3 | PK32DGTACU | HC4486DB | HCR86T() | HCR86T()D | HC4486WP |

Table 9.97: RTI Cabled Lighting Section Kit for I-Line Combo Panelboard

| Part Number | Description | MLO Panelboard <br> Ampacity | Lighting <br> Section <br> Type | Lighting <br> Section <br> Circuits |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NFICRT418L1C | NF Lighting Section Kit | 125 | NF | 18 dual |
| NFICRT442L2C | NF Lighting Section Kit | 250 | NF | 42 |
| NFICRT442L4C | NF Lighting Section Kit | 400 | NF | 42 |
| NFICRT442L6C | NF Lighting Section Kit | 600 | NF | 42 |
| NQICRT418L1C | NQ Lighting Section Kit | 100 | NQ | 18 dual |
| NQICRT442L2C | NQ Lighting Section Kit | 225 | NQ | 42 |
| NQICRT442L4C | NQ Lighting Section Kit | 400 | NQ | 42 |
| NQICRT442L6C | NQ Lighting Section Kit | 600 | NQ | 42 |
| NQICRT418C1C | Contactor with 18 Circuit <br> NQ Lighting Section Kit | 100 | NQ | 18 |
| NFICRT418C1C | Contactor with 18 Circuit <br> NF Lighting Section Kit | 125 | NF | 18 |

## I-Line Panelboard

TYPE HCM
250 A max. branch circuit breaker
BD, BG, BJ, FA, FH, FY, QB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR


Box Size:
32 in. Wide, 8.25 in. Deep

TYPE HCP-SU[2]
800 A max. main circuit breaker
600 A max branch circuit breaker
BD, BG, BJ, FY, FA, FH, LA, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LH, LR MG
MJ, PG, PJ, PL, PGC, PJC, PLC [3], QB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ,
HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL


「S. 1800 A Max.Man Lugs


Box Size:
26 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep

Table 9.98: Interiors, Boxes and Fronts

| Total Circuit Breaker Mounting Space (In.) | Mains Ampere Rating | Interior Assembly <br> (Less Branch <br> Circuit Breakers) <br> Catalog <br> Number | Front [4] |  | Box [5] |  | Box Height (In.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 4 Piece Trim Without Door | Trim With Door[6] | Type 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { NEMA } \\ \text { 3R/5/12 [7] } \\ \text { (Includes Front) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number |  |
| HCM Main Lugs Only <br> 3-pole-Suitable for use as service equipment when provided with a main circuit breaker. [8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 225 A | HCM14482N | HCM48T() | HCM48T( )D | HC3248B | HC3248WP | 48 |
|  | 400 A | HCM14484 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 A | HCM14486 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 A | HCM14488 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 225 A | HCM23642N | HCM64T() | HCM64T( )D | HC3264B | HC3264WP | 64 |
|  | 400 A | HCM23644 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 A | HCM23646 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 A | HCM23648 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63 | 225 A | HCM32732N | HCM73T( ) | HCM73T()D | HC3273B | HC3273WP | 73 |
|  | 400 A | HCM32734 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 A | HCM32736 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 A | HCM32738 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99 | 225 A | HCM50912N | HCM91T() | HCM91T( )D | HC3291B | HC3291WP | 91 |
|  | 400 A | HCM50914 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 A | HCM50916 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 A | HCM50918 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HCM Main Circuit Breaker [9] [10] Includes 3-pole, vertically mounted main circuit breaker-Suitable for use as service equipment. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[2] For main circuit breaker panel, order plug-on I-Line type PG, PJ, PL, MG, or MJ circuit breakers from 9-47 through 9-48 and backfeed as the main breaker (order solid neutral from 9-37). G, PJ, PL circuit breakers are available with both thermal-magnetic equivalent and Micrologic trip. The Micrologic circuit breakers are available $80 \%$ and $100 \%$ rated. "C" suffix denotes a 100\% rating
[4] Add " $F$ " for flush mount, " $S$ " for surface mount.
[5] For Type 1 applications, order interior, front, and box. For Type 3R/5/12 applications, order interior and box only. The front is included with the box.
[6] For Type 1 applications order interior, trim and box. For type 3R/5/12, order interior and box only.
[7] Remove drain screws for Type 3R rating.
[8] Suitable for use as service equipment if equipped with an integral main circuit breaker or when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and the panelboard is not used as a lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard.
[9] Bottom feed standard.
[10] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see the tables starting on page 7-30

## Table 9.98 Interiors, Boxes and Fronts (cont'd.)

| Total Circuit Breaker Mounting Space (In.) | Mains Ampere Rating | Interior Assembly (Less Branch Circuit Breakers) | Front [4] |  | Box [5] |  | Box Height (In.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 4 Piece Trim Without Door | Trim With Door[6] | Type 1 | NEMA 3R/5/12 [7] (Includes Front) |  |
|  |  | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number |  |
| 27 | 400 A | HCM14644M | HCM64T() | HCM64T( )D | HC3264B | HC3264WP | 64 |
| 36 | 225 A | HCM18642MN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 A | HCM18736MP | HCM73T() | HCM73T( )D | HC3273DB9[11] | Use HCP | - |
|  | 800 A | HCM18738MP |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 400 A | HCM23734M | HCM73T() | HCM73T( )D | HC3273B | HC3273WP | 73 |
| 54 | 225 A | HCM27732MN |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72 | 600 A | HCM36916MP | HCM91T() | HCM91T()D | HC3291DB9[11] | Use HCP | - |
|  | 800 A | HCM36918MP |  |  |  |  |  |
| 81 | 400 A | HCM41914M | HCM91T( ) | HCM91T( )D | HC3291B | HC3291WP | 91 |
| HCP-SU [12] Universal Single Row Main Lugs or Main Circuit Breaker [13] 3-pole-Suitable for use as service equipment when provided with a main circuit breaker. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 | 800 | HCP54868SU | HC2686T( )4P | HC2686T( )HR[15] | HC2686DB | HC2886WP | 86 |

TYPE HCP
800 A max. branch circuit breaker
FA [16], BD, BG, BJ, FA, FH, QB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PL, PGC, PJC, PLC [17]

## TYPE HCR-U Universal Mains

1200 A max. branch circuit breake
FA [18], BD, BG, BJ, FA, FH, QB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PK, PL, RG, RJ, RK, RL, PGC, PJC, PKC, PLC, RGC, RJC, RKC, RLC[19][17]


Box Size: 44 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep


Box Size: 42 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep

Table 9.99: Circuit Breaker / Sub-feed Lug Kit Mounting Space Requirement

| Type of Circuit Breaker | Maximum Ampacity | No. of Poles | Inch Mounting Requirements | Type of Circuit Breaker | Maximum Ampacity | No. of Poles | Inch Mounting Requirements |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FY | 30 | 1 | 1.5 |  |  |  |  |
| FA, FH | 100 | 1 | 1.5 | QB, QD, QG, QJ | 225 | 2 | 3 |
| FA, FH |  | 2 | 3 | QB, QD, QG, QJ | 225 | 3 | 4.5 |
| FA, FH, SL-100 |  | 3 | 4.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, } \\ & \text { KI, SL250 } \end{aligned}$ | 250 | 2, 3 | 4.5 |
| FI |  | 2, 3 | 4.5 | LA, LH, SL400 | 400 |  | 6 |
| BD, BG, BJ | 125 | 1 | 1.5 | LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR | 600 |  | 6 |
| BD, BG, BJ |  | 2 | 3 | LC, LI, LXI | 600 |  | 7.5 |
| BD, BG, BJ |  | 3 | 4.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MG, MJ, MA, MH, } \\ & \text { SL800, PGC, PJC, } \\ & \text { PLC } \end{aligned}$ | 800 |  | 9 |
| HD, HG | 150 | 2 | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| HD, HG |  | 3 | 4.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { PG, PJ, PL, } \\ & \text { S33931 } \end{aligned}$ | 1200 |  |  |
| HJ, HL, HR |  | 2, 3 | 4.5 | RG, RJ, RL, RGC, RJC, RLC, S33930 |  |  | 15 |

[4] Add "F" for flush mount, " S " for surface mount.
55] For Type 1 applications, order interior, front, and box. For Type 3R/5/12 applications, order interior and box only. The front is included with the box
[6] For Type 1 applications order interior, trim and box. For type 3R/5/12, order interior and box only.
[7] Remove drain screws for Type 3R rating.
[11] DB9 box is 9.5 inches deep.
[12] For main lugs panel, order sub-feed lug kit and back-feed as main lugs.
[13] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see the tables starting on page 7-30.
[14] Suitable for use as service equipment if equipped with an integral main circuit breaker or when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and the panelboard is not used as a lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard.
[15] Hinged trim with door.
[16] FA and JDA circuit breakers with field installable ground fault kits may be mounted in type HCP, HCP-SU, and HCR-U panelboards as shown, and require L-frame mounting space
[17] PG, PJ, and PL circuit breakers are available with both thermal-magnetic equivalent and Micrologic trip. The Micrologic circuit breakers are available $80 \%$ and $100 \%$ rated. " $C$ " suffix denotes a $100 \%$ rating.
[18] FA and JDA circuit breakers with field installable ground fault kits may be mounted in type HCP, HCP-SU, and HCR-U panelboards as shown, and require L-frame mounting space.
[19] When RL main circuit breakers with equipment ground fault are applied on a 3ø4W system, order solid neutral catalog number HCR12SNCT. The HCR12SNCT includes a neutral current transformer.

Table 9.100: (1200 A Interiors Include solid neutral, all others without solid neutral) [20]

| Total Circuit Breaker Mtg. Space (In.) | Mains Amp. Rating | Max. <br> No. of LC, MJ, PL, RL Circuit Breakers | Interior Assembly (Less Branch Circuit Breakers) | Front [21] |  | Box [22] | Box Height (In.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 4 Piece Trim Without Door [23] | Trim With Door |  |  |
|  |  |  | Catalog <br> Number | Catalog <br> Number | Catalog <br> Number | Catalog <br> Number |  |
| HCP Main Lugs Only-3-pole <br> Suitable for use as service equipment when provided with a main circuit breaker. [24] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 400 | 1PL | HCP14504 | HCW50T() | HCW50T( )D | HC4250DB | 50 |
|  | 600 |  | HCP14506 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1200 |  | HCP145012N |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 400 | 2 PL | HCP23594 | HCW59T( ) | HCW59T( )D | HC4259DB | 59 |
|  | 600 |  | HCP23596 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 |  | HCP23598 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1200 |  | HCP235912N |  |  |  |  |
| 63 | 400 | 3PL | HCP32684 | HCW68T( ) | HCW68T()D | HC4268DB | 68 |
|  | 600 |  | HCP32686 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 |  | HCP32688 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1200 |  | HCP326812N |  |  |  |  |
| 99 | 400 | 5PL | HCP50864 | HCW86T( ) | HCW86T( )D | HC4286DB | 86 |
|  | 600 |  | HCP50866 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800 |  | HCP50868 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1200 |  | HCP508612N |  |  |  |  |
| HCP Main Circuit Breaker[25]-Includes 3-pole <br> Vertically mounted main circuit breaker-Suitable for use as service equipment. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 600 | 2LC | HCP18686M | HCW68T( ) | HCW68T( )D | HC4268DB | 68 |
|  | 800 |  | HCP18688M |  |  |  |  |
| 72 | 600 | 4LC | HCP36866M | HCW86T( ) | HCW86T( )D | HC4286DB | 86 |
|  | 800 |  | HCP36868M |  |  |  |  |
| HCR-U Universal Main Lugs or Main Circuit Breaker [26] -3-pole <br> Suitable for use as service equipment when provided with a main circuit breaker. <br> For Main Lugs panel, order sub-feed lug kit catalog number S33930 and back feed as main lugs. <br> For Main Circuit Breaker panel, order plug-on I-Line type PG, PJ, PL, RGC, RJC, or RLC [27]circuit breakers from page 9-48 through page 9-51, and back feed as the main circuit breaker. (Order solid neutral separately) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 108 [28] | 1200 | 6 PL or 3RLC | HCR548612U | HCR86T( )[29] | HCR86T( )D | HC4486DB | 86 |

Table 9.101: Main Circuit Breaker Interiors -Standard Frame Types [25]

| Main Circuit Breaker Ampacity | Panelboard <br> Type | Factory Supplied <br> Main Circuit Breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 225 | HCM | JDA36225 |
| 400 | HCM | LAP36400MB |
| 600 | HCM, HCP | MGP36600 |
| 800 |  | or |

Table 9.102: Standard Copper Bus Interiors

| Type | Main Ampacity |
| :---: | :---: |
| HCM, HCP-SU | 800 |
| HCP, HCR-U | 800 and Above |

NOTE: Merchandised copper interiors are not available in all ampacities.
[20] Order solid neutral from Iable y. 103 I-Line Merchandised Panelboard Accessories, page y-3y.
[21] Add " F " for flush mount, " S " for surface mount.
[22] For 42 in. wide weatherproof enclosures, see Iable 9.10 / Type $3 R / 5 / 12$ Enclosures, page $y-40$
[23] Add-on door kit available. Example: For HCW50TS trim kit, order HCW50D door kit.
[24] Suitable for use as service equipment if equipped with an integral main circuit breaker or when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and the panelboard is not used as a lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard.
[25] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see the tables starting on page 7-30.
[26] Add " $F$ " for flush mount, " $S$ " for surface mount.
[27] When RL main circuit breakers with equipment ground fault are applied on a $3 \varnothing 4 \mathrm{~W}$ system, order solid neutral catalog number HCR12SNCT. The HCR12SNCT includes a neutral current transformer.
[28] 15 in. of mounting space is taken up by the back fed main lug kit or RG, RJ, RL main circuit breaker, leaving 93 in. of branch circuit breaker mounting space. [29] Add-on door kit available. Example: For HCR86TS trim kit, order HCW86D door kit.

## Accessories



Table 9.103: I-Line Merchandised Panelboard Accessories

| Table 9.103: F-Line Merchandised Panelboard Accessories |
| :--- |
| Blank Filler Kit-1.5 in.[30] (One kit contains quantity of 3 blank fillers.) |
| Blank Filler Kit-4.5 in.[30] (One kit contains quantity of 5 blank fillers.) |
| Solid Neutral Assemblies |

Table 9.104: Blank Extensions

| Application | Circuit Breaker Mounting Ht. | Branch Circuit Side | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All applications, except Powerpact $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{J}$ with Micrologic trip unit 5/6 | 1.5 in . | Wide Side | HLW1BL |
|  | 4.5 in . |  | HLW4BL |
| All applications, except Powerpact $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{J}$ with Micrologic trip unit$5 / 6$ | 1.5 in . | Narrow Side | HLN1BL |
|  | 4.5 in . |  | HLN4BL |
| Only Powerpact H/J circuit breakers with Micrologic trip unit 5/6 | 4.5 in . | Narrow Side | HLN4EBL |
| Only Powerpact H/J circuit breakers with Micrologic trip unit 5/6 | 4.5 in . | Wide Side | HLW4EBL |

[30] Blank extension and blank filler pricing is per kit. See note on kit number for number included in each kit
[31] Used on Type HCJ, HCN, HCM.
[32] Used on $400 \mathrm{~A}, 600 \mathrm{~A}, 800 \mathrm{~A}$, and 1200 A HCP (main lugs), and 600 A and 800 A (main circuit breaker).
[33] Used on Type HCP-SU (single row).
[34] Used on Type HCR-U.

Table 9.105: Solid Neutral Lug Quantities and Sizes

| Solid Neutral Assembly | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: |
| HC2SN | (9)-\#14-1/0, (1)-\#6-300, (45)-\#14-\#4 |
| HC4SN | (7)-\#6-350, (45)-\#14-\#4 |
| HC6SN, HC6SNCU | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (28)-\#14-\#4 |
| HC8SN | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (34)-\#14-\#4 |
| HC8SNCU | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (28)-\#14-\#4 |
| HCW12SN | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (34)-\#14-\#4, (4)-3/0-750 |
| HCW12SNCU | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (28)-\#14-\#4, (4)-2/0-500 |
| HCW4SN | (2)-\#4-600, (7)-\#6-350, (45)-\#14-\#4 |
| HCW4SNCU | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (28)-\#14-\#4, (2)-\#2-600 |
| HCW6SN | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (34)-\#14-\#4, (4)-3/0-750 |
| HCW6SNCU | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (28)-\#14-\#4, (2)-\#2-600 |
| HCW8SN | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (34)-\#14-\#4, (4)-3/0-750 |
| HCW8SNCU | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (28)-\#14-\#4, (4)-3/0-750 |
| HCWM12SN | (9)-\#14-1/0, (7)-\#6-350, (34)-\#14-\#4, (4)-3/0-750 |
| HCPSU8SN | (7) \#6-350, (34) \#4- \#14, (9) \#14-1/0 |
| HCPSU8SNCW | (3) 3/0-750, (7) \#6-350, (34) \#14-\#4, (9) \#14-1/0 |

Table 9.106: Panelboard Adapter Kits

| Crimp Lug Adapter Kits [35] | I-Line Panelboard Type |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | HCM | HCP, HCR-U [36] |
| 400 A | HCM400VCA | HCW400VCA |
| 600 A | HCM600VCA | HCW600VCA |
| 800 A | HCM800VCA | HCW800VCA |
| 1200 A | - | HCW1200VCA |

Table 9.107: Type 3R/5/12 Enclosures

| Catalog Number | Interior Type | Dimensions (In.) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | H | W | D |
| HC4250WP | HCP | 50 | 42 | 12.95 |
| HC4259WP | HCP | 59 | 42 | 12.95 |
| HC4268WP | HCP | 68 | 42 | 12.95 |
| HC4286WP | HCP | 86 | 42 | 12.95 |
| HC4486WP | HCR-U | 86 | 44 | 14.50 |

Table 9.108: Box Extensions

|  | Catalog Number | Interior Type | Extension |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | HC2609DEX (F or S) | HCP-SU | 9 in . |
|  | HC3209EX (F or S) | HCM | 9 in . |
|  | HC4212DEX (F or S) | HCP | 12 in . |
|  | HC4406DEX (F or S) | HCR-U | 6 in. |
|  | HC4412DEX (F or S) | HCR-U | 12 in . |

Sub-feed Lug Kits

Table 9.109: Sub-feed Lug Kits [37][38][39]

| Ampere Rating | Height |  | Catalog <br> Number | Max. Short Circuit System Ratings RMS Symmetrical Amperes |  |  | Protected by Circuit Breaker | For Use in l-Line Panelboard Types |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | In. | (mm) |  | 240 Vac | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |  |  |
| 100 A | 4.5 | 114 | SL100 | 100,000 | 65,000 | 18,000 | FA, FH, FD, FG, FJ | HCM, HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U |
| 250 A | 4.5 | 114 | SL250 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, HD, } \\ & \text { HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, } \\ & \text { JJ, JL, JR, KI } \end{aligned}$ | HCM, HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U |
| 400 A | 6 | 152 | SL400 [39] | 200,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, KA, KH, KC, KI, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LC, LX, LI, LXI, DG, DJ, DL, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR ("L" \& "D" FRAME 400 A MAX.) | HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U (wide side only) |
| 800 A | 9 | 229 | SL800 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, KA, KH, KC, KI, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LC, LX, LI, LXI, MA, MH, MX, DG, DJ, DL, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR | HCM, HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U |
| 800 A | 9 | 229 | SL800M5 | 125,000 | 100,000 | 25,000 | FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, KA, KH, KC, KI, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, MA, MH, MX, MG, PG, MJ, PJ, PK, PL, DG, DJ, DL, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR | HCM, HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U |
| 1200 A | 9 | 229 | S33931 | 125,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, KA, KH, KC, KI, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LC, LX, LI, LXI, MA, MH, MX, MG, PG, MJ, PJ, PK, PL, DG, DJ, DL, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR | HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U |
| 1200 A | 15 | 381 | S33930 | 125,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, KA, KH, KC, KI, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LC, LX, LI, LXI, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, MG, PG, MJ, PJ, PK, PL, RG, RJ, RL, RK, DG, DJ, DL, LD, LG, LJ, <br> LL, LR | HCR-U |
| 1200 A | 9 | 229 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SL1200P5, } \\ & \text { SL1200P6, } \\ & \text { SL1200P7 } \end{aligned}$ | 125,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | FA, FD, FG, FH, FJ, KA, KH, KC, KI, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, MG, PG, MJ, PJ, PK, PL, RG, RJ, RL, RK, DG, DJ, DL, LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR | HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U |

NOTE: S33930, S33931, SL1200P5, SL1200P6, SL1200P7, SL Kits are rated 1200 A and may be applied to 1200 ampere loads when installed into HCRU panelboards. However, when installed into HCP and HCPSU panelboards they are only rated 800 amperes maximum due to restricted wire bending space.
For Surgelogic ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ I-Line plug-on SPD information, starting on Digest page 6-2.
For field-installable I-Line door kits, see the Supplemental and Obsolescence Digest, Section 4.

Table 9.110: Sub-feed Lug kit terminal data

| Catalog No. <br> (Prefix) | No. <br> Poles | Ampere <br> Rating | Standard Lug Wire Size [40] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| SL100 | 3 | 100 | $\# 14-1 / 0 \mathrm{AWG}$ Cu or \#12-1/0 AWG AI |
| SL250 | 3 | 250 | $1-\# 4$ AWG-300 kcmil |
| SL400 | 3 | 400 | $1-\# 1$ AWG-600 kcmil or 2-\#1 AWG-250 kcmil |
| SL800 | 3 | 800 | $3-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil |
| SL800M5 | 3 | 800 | $3-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil |
| S33931 | 3 | 1200 | $4-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil |
| S33930 | 3 | 1200 | $4-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-600 kcmil |
| SL1200P5 | 3 | 1200 | $4-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil |
| SL1200P6 | 3 | 1200 | $3-350-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| SL1200P7 | 3 | 1200 | $3-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-750 kcmil |

## PowerPact ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ B-frame

Table 9.111: B-frame Interrupting Rating

| D - SCCR | Interrupting Rating |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | D | G | J | K |
| 240 Vac | 25 kA | 65 kA | 100 kA | 100 kA |
| $480 / 277 \mathrm{Vac}$ | 18 kA | 35 kA | 65 kA | 65 kA |
| 480 Vac | 18 kA | 35 kA | 65 kA | 65 kA |
| $600 \mathrm{Y} / 347 \mathrm{Vac}$ | 14 kA | 18 kA | 25 kA |  |

Table 9.112: PowerPact B-frame, 125A max, Thermal Magnetic UL Circuit Breaker (PowerPact B-frame 1-pole branch circuit breakers utilize 1.5" of I-Line mounting space, 2-pole branch circuit breakers utilize 3" of I-Line mounting space and 3pole B-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5 " of I-Line mounting space.)

| D - SCCR |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 480Y/277 Vac | 1-pole | 2-pole | 3-pole | Fixed | ic Trip |
| Amps | 277 Vac | 480/277 Vac | 480/277 Vac | Hold | Trip |
| 15 | BDA14015 | BDA24015Y | BDA34015Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 20 | BDA14020 | BDA24020Y | BDA34020Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 25 | BDA14025 | BDA24025Y | BDA34025Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 30 | BDA14030 | BDA24030Y | BDA34030Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 35 | BDA14035 | BDA24035Y | BDA34035Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 40 | BDA14040 | BDA24040Y | BDA34040Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 45 | BDA14045 | BDA24045Y | BDA34045Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 50 | BDA14050 | BDA24050Y | BDA34050Y | 480 A | 720 A |
| 60 | BDA14060 | BDA24060Y | BDA34060Y | 640 A | 960 A |
| 70 | BDA14070 | BDA24070Y | BDA34070Y | 640 A | 960 A |
| 80 | BDA14080 | BDA24080Y | BDA34080Y | 800 A | 1200 A |
| 90 | BDA14090 | BDA24090Y | BDA34090Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 100 | BDA14100 | BDA24100Y | BDA34100Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 110 | BDA14110 | BDA24110Y | BDA34110Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 125 | BDA14125 | BDA24125Y | BDA34125Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| G - SCCR |  |  |  |  |  |
| 480Y/277 Vac | 1-pole | 2-pole | 3-pole | Fixed | ic Trip |
| Amps | 277 Vac | 480/277 Vac | 480/277 Vac | Hold | Trip |
| 15 | BGA14015 | BGA24015Y | BGA34015Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 20 | BGA14020 | BGA24020Y | BGA34020Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 25 | BGA14025 | BGA24025Y | BGA34025Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 30 | BGA14030 | BGA24030Y | BGA34030Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 35 | BGA14035 | BGA24035Y | BGA34035Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 40 | BGA14040 | BGA24040Y | BGA34040Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 45 | BGA14045 | BGA24045Y | BGA34045Y | 400 A | 600 A |
| 50 | BGA14050 | BGA24050Y | BGA34050Y | 480 A | 720 A |
| 60 | BGA14060 | BGA24060Y | BGA34060Y | 640 A | 960 A |
| 70 | BGA14070 | BGA24070Y | BGA34070Y | 640 A | 960 A |
| 80 | BGA14080 | BGA24080Y | BGA34080Y | 800 A | 1200 A |
| 90 | BGA14090 | BGA24090Y | BGA34090Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 100 | BGA14100 | BGA24100Y | BGA34100Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 110 | BGA14110 | BGA24110Y | BGA34110Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 125 | BGA14125 | BGA24125Y | BGA34125Y | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| J - SCCR |  |  |  |  |  |
| 600Y/347 Vac | 1-pole | 2-pole | 3-pole | Fixed | ic Trip |
| Amps | 347 Vac | 600Y/347 Vac | 600Y/347 Vac | Hold | Trip |
| 15 | BJA16015 | BJA26015 | BJA36015 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 20 | BJA16020 | BJA26020 | BJA36020 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 25 | BJA16025 | BJA26025 | BJA36025 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 30 | BJA16030 | BJA26030 | BJA36030 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 35 | BJA16035 | BJA26035 | BJA36035 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 40 | BJA16040 | BJA26040 | BJA36040 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 45 | BJA16045 | BJA26045 | BJA36045 | 400 A | 600 A |
| 50 | BJA16050 | BJA26050 | BJA36050 | 480 A | 720 A |
| 60 | BJA16060 | BJA26060 | BJA36060 | 640 A | 960 A |
| 70 | BJA16070 | BJA26070 | BJA36070 | 640 A | 960 A |
| 80 | BJA16080 | BJA26080 | BJA36080 | 800 A | 1200 A |
| 90 | BJA16090 | BJA26090 | BJA36090 | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 100 | BJA16100 | BJA26100 | BJA36100 | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 110 | BJA16110 | BJA26110 | BJA36110 | 1000 A | 1500 A |
| 125 | BJA16125 | BJA26125 | BJA36125 | 1000 A | 1500 A |

## F-frame

For phase option information see Table 9.114.
Table 9.113: QO $^{\text {TM }}$ Distribution Panel-240 Vac Max. Only Mounts in Type HCM, HCP, HCP-SU, or HCR-U I-Line panelboards, 30 A max. branch circuit breaker.

| Maximum No. 1-pole <br> QO Circuit Breakers | Phase <br> Connection | Mounting Height |  | 2-pole <br> Catalog Number | 3-pole <br> Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4.5 | 114 |  | - |
| 6 | BC | 4.5 | 114 | HQO206BC | - |
| 6 | AC | 4.5 | 114 | HQO206AC | - |
| 6 | ABC | 4.5 | 114 | - | - |



Circuit Breakers B- and F-frame for I-Line Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.114: Example: BD, 20 A 1-Pole, 277 Vac and 90 A 2- and 3- Pole BD 240 Vac. Use phase option number for BD, BG, BJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, MG, and MJ.

| Phase <br> Option <br> Number | Phase <br> Connection | 1-pole | 2-pole | 3-pole |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | A | FJA140201 | - | - |
| 3 | B | FJA140203 | - | - |
| 5 | C | FJA140205 | - | - |
| 1 | AB | - | QBA220701 | - |
| 2 | AC | - | QBA220702 | - |
| 3 | BA | - | QBA220703 | - |
| 4 | BC | - | QBA220704 | - |
| 5 | CA | - | QBA220705 | - |
| 6 | CB | - | QBA220706 | - |
| Standard $[1]$ | ABC | - | - | QBA32070 |
| 6 | CBA | - | - | QBA320706 |

Table 9.116: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

|  | FA (240 V) | FA (480 V) | FJ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 V | 10 | $18(1 \mathrm{P}), 25(2,3 P)$ | 65 |
| 277 V | - | 18 | 65 |
| 480 V | - | 18 | - |
| 600 V | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |

F-frame accessories starting on Supplemental Digest Section 3.

Table 9.115: Example: FA, 30 A, 480 Vac. Use phase option letters for FA, FH, LA, and LH.

| Phase <br> Option Letter | 1-pole | 2-pole | 3-pole |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | FA14035A | - | - |
| B | FA14035B | - | - |
| C | FA14035C | - | - |
| AB | - | FA24030AB | - |
| AC | - | FA24030AC | - |
| BC | - | FA24030BC | - |
| ABC | - | - | FA34030 |
| CBA | - | - | FA34030CBA |

Table 9.117: F-frame-100 A, Thermal-magnetic (240 Vac)

| 40 A | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | FA22040( ) | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ampere Rating |  |  | Standard Interrupting |  |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog <br> Number |  |
| 2-pole, 240 Vac [2] |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FA22015( ) | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG AI |
| 20 A |  |  | FA22020( ) |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FA22025( ) |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FA22030( ) |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA22035( ) | AL100FA <br> \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG AI |
| 45 A |  |  | FA22045( ) |  |
| 50 A |  |  | FA22050( ) |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | FA22060( ) |  |
| 70 A |  |  | FA22070( ) |  |
| 80 A |  |  | FA22080( ) |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA22090( ) |  |
| 100 A |  |  | FA22100( ) |  |
| 3 -pole, 240 Vac |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FA32015 | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG AI |
| 20 A |  |  | FA32020 |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FA32025 |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FA32030 |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA32035 | AL100FA <br> \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG Al |
| 40 A |  |  | FA32040 |  |
| 45 A |  |  | FA32045 |  |
| 50 A |  |  | FA32050 |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | FA32060 | AL100FA \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG A |
| 70 A |  |  | $\frac{\text { FA32070 }}{\text { FA32080 }}$ |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA32090 | AL100FA\#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG Al |
| 100 A |  |  | FA32100 |  |

Table 9.118: F-frame-100 A, Thermal-magnetic (480 Vac)

| Ampere Rating | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | Standard Interrupting | Extra High Interrupting | Terminal Wire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | FY/FA Lugs | FJ/FC Lugs |
| 1-pole, $277 \mathrm{Vac}, 125 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [3] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FY14015( )[4] | FJA14015() | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu, or \#12-\#4 AWG Al | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AL30FD } \\ & \text { \#12-\#6 AWG Al, or } \\ & \# 14-\# 6 \text { AWG Cu } \end{aligned}$ |
| 20 A |  |  | FY14020( )[4] | FJA14020() |  |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FY14025( )[4] | FJA14025() |  |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FY14030( )[4] | FJA14030() |  |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA14035( ) | FJA14035() | AL100FA \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG AI | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{AL} 100 \mathrm{FD} \\ \# 12 \# 2 / 1 / \mathrm{AWG} \mathrm{Al} \\ \text { or } \end{gathered}$ |
| 40 A |  |  | FA14040( ) | FJA14040() |  |  |

[1] The absence of a phase option number after a 3-pole catalog number will result in an ABC phase connection.
[2] 1-and 2-pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection letters as a suffix.
[3] 1-and 2-pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection letters as a suffix.
[4] Rated 277 Vac 15 and 20 A FY circuit breakers are rated for switching duty (SWD). 15, 20, 25, and 30 A FA I-Line circuit breakers are also available (no SWD rating).

Table 9.118 F-frame-100 A, Thermal-magnetic (480 Vac) (cont'd.)

| Ampere Rating | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | Standard Interrupting | Extra High Interrupting | Terminal Wire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | FY/FA Lugs | FJ/FC Lugs |
| 45 A | 800 | 1450 | FA14045( ) | FJA14045( ) |  | \#14-\#2/0 AWG Cu |
| 50 A |  |  | FA14050( ) | FJA14050( ) |  |  |
| 60 A |  |  | FA14060( ) | FJA14060( ) |  |  |
| 70 A |  |  | FA14070( ) | FJA14070( ) |  |  |
| 80 A |  |  | FA14080( ) | - |  |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA14090( ) | - |  |  |
| 100 A |  |  | FA14100( ) | - |  |  |
| 2-pole, $480 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [5][6][7] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FA24015( ) | - | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG AI | $\begin{gathered} \text { CU30FA4 } \\ \text { one \#14-\#10 AWG } \\ \text { Cu only } \end{gathered}$ |
| 20 A |  |  | FA24020( ) | - |  |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FA24025( ) | - |  |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FA24030( ) | - |  |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA24035( ) | - | AL100FA \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG AI | AL100FA4 one \#14-\#3 AWG Cu or one \#12-\#1 AWG AI |
| 40 A |  |  | FA24040( ) | - |  |  |
| 45 A |  |  | FA24045( ) | - |  |  |
| 50 A |  |  | FA24050( ) | - |  |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | FA24060( ) | - |  |  |
| 70 A |  |  | FA24070( ) | - |  |  |
| 80 A |  |  | FA24080( ) | - |  |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA24090( ) | - |  |  |
| 100 A |  |  | FA24100( ) | - |  |  |
| 3-pole, $480 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [5] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FA34015 | - | AL50FA \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG Al | CU30FA4 one \#14-\#10 AWG Cu only |
| 20 A |  |  | FA34020 | - |  |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FA34025 | - |  |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FA34030 | - |  |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA34035 | - | AL100FA <br> \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG AI | AL100FA4 one \#14-\#3 AWG Cu or one \#12-\#1 AWG AI |
| 40 A |  |  | FA34040 | - |  |  |
| 45 A |  |  | FA34045 | - |  |  |
| 50 A |  |  | FA34050 | - |  |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | FA34060 | - |  |  |
| 70 A |  |  | FA34070 | - |  |  |
| 80 A |  |  | FA34080 | - |  |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA34090 | - |  |  |
| 100 A |  |  | FA34100 | - |  |  |

[^3]
## F-frame, PowerPact Q-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.119: F-frame-100 A, Thermal-magnetic ( 600 Vac )


FI36100
2 - and 3-pole
4.5 in ( 114 mm ) Mounting Height


QB/QD/QG/QJ
Mounting Height:
2-pole, Äî3 in ( 76 mm ) 3 -pole,Ä̂̂î.5 in ( 114 mm )

| Ampere Rating | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | Standard Interrupting | $\begin{gathered} \text { High } \\ \text { Interrupting } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Limiting | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog Number | Catalog Numbe | Catalog Number |  |
| 1-pole, $277 \mathrm{Vac}, 125 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [1] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | - | FH16015( ) | - | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG AI |
| 20 A |  |  | - | FH16020( ) | - |  |
| 25 A |  |  | - | FH16025 ( ) | - |  |
| 30 A |  |  | - | FH16030( ) | - |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | - | FH16035( ) | - | AL100FA <br> \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG Al |
| 40 A |  |  | - | FH16040( ) | - |  |
| 45 A |  |  | - | FH16045( ) | - |  |
| 50 A |  |  | - | FH16050( ) | - |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | - | FH16060( ) | - |  |
| 70 A |  |  | - | FH16070( ) | - |  |
| 80 A |  |  | - | FH16080( ) | - |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | - | FH16090( ) | - |  |
| 100 A |  |  | - | FH16100( ) | - |  |
| 2-pole, $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [1] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FA26015( ) | FH26015( ) | - | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG AI |
| 20 A |  |  | FA26020( ) | FH26020( ) | FI26020( ) |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FA26025( ) | FH26025( ) | - |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FA26030( ) | FH26030( ) | FI26030( ) |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA26035( ) | FH26035( ) | - | \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG Al |
| 40 A |  |  | FA26040( ) | FH26040( ) | FI26040( ) |  |
| 45 A |  |  | FA26045( ) | FH26045 ( ) | - |  |
| 50 A |  |  | FA26050( ) | FH26050( ) | FI26050( ) |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | FA26060( ) | FH26060( ) | FI26060( ) |  |
| 70 A |  |  | FA26070( ) | FH26070( ) | FI26070( ) |  |
| 80 A |  |  | FA26080( ) | FH26080( ) | FI26080( ) |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA26090( ) | FH26090( ) | FI26090( ) |  |
| 100 A |  |  | FA26100( ) | FH26100( ) | FI26100( ) |  |
| 3 -pole, $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 275 | 600 | FA36015 | FH36015 | - | AL50FA <br> \#14-\#4 AWG Cu or \#12-\#4 AWG AI |
| 20 A |  |  | FA36020 | FH36020 | FI36020 |  |
| 25 A |  |  | FA36025 | FH36025 | - |  |
| 30 A |  |  | FA36030 | FH36030 | FI36030 |  |
| 35 A | 400 | 850 | FA36035 | FH36035 | - | AL100FA <br> \#14-\#1/0 AWG Cu or \#12-\#1/0 AWG AI |
| 40 A |  |  | FA36040 | FH36040 | FI36040 |  |
| 45 A |  |  | FA36045 | FH36045 | - |  |
| 50 A |  |  | FA36050 | FH36050 | FI36050 |  |
| 60 A | 800 | 1450 | FA36060 | FH36060 | FI36060 |  |
| 70 A |  |  | FA36070 | FH36070 | FI36070 |  |
| 80 A |  |  | FA36080 | FH36080 | FI36080 |  |
| 90 A | 900 | 1700 | FA36090 | FH36090 | FI36090 |  |
| 100 A |  |  | FA36100 | FH36100 | FI36100 |  |

Table 9.120: PowerPact ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ Q-frame- 225 A, Thermal-magnetic ( 240 Vac)
(PowerPact Q-frame 2-pole branch circuit breakers utilize 3" of I-Line mounting space and 3-pole Q-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5" of I-Line mounting space.)

| Ampere Rating | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | "B" Interrupting | "D" Interrupting | "G" Interrupting | "J" Interrupting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number |
| 2-pole, 240 Vac [2]. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 A | 1000 | 1800 | QBA22070( ) | QDA22070( ) | QGA22070( ) | QJA22070( ) |
| 80 A |  |  | QBA22080( ) | QDA22080( ) | QGA22080( ) | QJA22080( ) |
| 90 A |  |  | QBA22090( ) | QDA22090( ) | QGA22090( ) | QJA22090( ) |
| 100 A | 1200 | 2400 | QBA22100( ) | QDA22100( ) | QGA22100( ) | QJA22100( ) |
| 110 A |  |  | QBA22110( ) | QDA22110( ) | QGA22110( ) | QJA22110( ) |
| 125 A |  |  | QBA22125( ) | QDA22125( ) | QGA22125( ) | QJA22125( ) |
| 150 A |  |  | QBA22150( ) | QDA22150( ) | QGA22150( ) | QJA22150( ) |
| 175 A |  |  | QBA22175( ) | QDA22175( ) | QGA22175( ) | QJA22175( ) |
| 200 A |  |  | QBA22200( ) | QDA22200( ) | QGA22200( ) | QJA22200( ) |
| 225 A |  |  | QBA22225( ) | QDA22225( ) | QGA22225( ) | QJA22225( ) |
| 3 -pole, 240 Vac [3] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 A | 1000 | 1800 | QBA32070( ) | QDA32070( ) | QGA32070( ) | QJA32070( ) |

[1] 1- and 2-pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required connection letters as a suffix, see F-frame, page 9-42.
[2] 2-pole QB, QD, QG, and QJ circuit breakers are completed by adding the required phasing numbers as indicated in the parentheses, see F-frame, page 9-42
 the parentheses.

Table 9.120 PowerPact ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Q-frame- 225 A, Thermal-magnetic ( 240 Vac )(PowerPact Q-frame 2-pole branch circuit breakers utilize 3" of I-Line mounting space and $3-$ pole Q-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5" of I-Line mounting space.) (cont'd.)

| Ampere Rating | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | "B" Interrupting | "D" Interrupting | "G" Interrupting | "J" Interrupting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number | Catalog Number |
| 80 A |  |  | QBA32080( ) | QDA32080( ) | QGA32080( ) | QJA32080( ) |
| 90 A |  |  | QBA32090( ) | QDA32090( ) | QGA32090( ) | QJA32090( ) |
| 100 A | 1200 | 2400 | QBA32100( ) | QDA32100( ) | QGA32100( ) | QJA32100( ) |
| 110 A |  |  | QBA32110( ) | QDA32110( ) | QGA32110( ) | QJA32110( ) |
| 125 A |  |  | QBA32125( ) | QDA32125( ) | QGA32125( ) | QJA32125( ) |
| 150 A |  |  | QBA32150( ) | QDA32150( ) | QGA32150( ) | QJA32150( ) |
| 175 A |  |  | QBA32175( ) | QDA32175( ) | QGA32175( ) | QJA32175( ) |
| 200 A |  |  | QBA32200( ) | QDA32200( ) | QGA32200( ) | QJA32200( ) |
| 225 A |  |  | QBA32225( ) | QDA32225( ) | QGA32225( ) | QJA32225( ) |

See [4] below.
Table 9.121: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

|  | FA | FH | FI | QB | QD | QG | QJ [5] | HD/JD | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HG/ } \\ & \text { JG } \end{aligned}$ | HI/JJ | HL/JL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 V | 25 | $\begin{gathered} 25(1 \mathrm{P} 35-100 \\ \mathrm{A}), \\ 65\left(\begin{array}{c} \text { (1) } 15-30 \mathrm{~A}, \\ 2 \mathrm{P}, 3 \mathrm{P}) \end{array}\right. \end{gathered}$ | 200 | 10 | 25 | 65 | 100 | 25 | 65 | 100 | 125 |
| 480 V | 18 | 25 (2,3P) |  | - | - | - | - | 18 | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| 600 V | 14 | 18 (2, 3P) | 100 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 18 | 25 | 50 |

F-frame, see Supplemental Digest Section 3
Q-frame accessories Digest Section 7
Q-frame dimensions Digest Section 7
Q-frame optional lugs Supplemental Digest Section 3
H- and J-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards
Table 9.122: H-frame 150 A Thermal-Magnetic UL Current-Limiting ${ }_{66}$ Circuit Breakers ( $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ ) With Factory Sealed Trip Unit $\mathrm{t}_{[/}$Suitable for Reverse Connection[7]
(PowerPact HD and HG 2-pole circuit breakers utilize $3^{\prime \prime}$ of I-Line mounting space, HJ and HL 2-pole circuit breakers utilize 4.5" of I-Line mounting space, all 3-pole H and J-frame circuit breakers utilize $4.5^{\prime \prime}$ of I-Line mounting space.)

| Current Rating @ $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Fixed AC Magnetic Trip |  | Cat. No.[8] | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hold | Trip |  |  |
| H-frame, 150A 2P, $600 \mathrm{Vac} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [9] |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A26015( ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { AL150HD } \\ 14-3 / 0 \mathrm{AWG} \\ \mathrm{Al} \text { or } \mathrm{Cu} \end{gathered}$ |
| 20 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A26020( ) |  |
| 25 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A26025( ) |  |
| 30 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A26030( ) |  |
| 35 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A26035( ) |  |
| 40 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A26040( ) |  |
| 45 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A26045( ) |  |
| 50 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A26050( ) |  |
| 60 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A26060( ) |  |
| 70 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A26070( ) |  |
| 80 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A26080( ) |  |
| 90 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A26090( ) |  |
| 100 A | 800 A | 1700 A | H( )A26100( ) |  |
| 110 A | 900 A | 1700 A | H( )A26110( ) |  |
| 125 A | 900 A | 1700 A | H( )A26125( ) |  |
| 150 A | 900 A | 1700 A | H( )A26150( ) |  |
| H-frame 150A 3P, $600 \mathrm{Vac} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 15 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A36015 | $\begin{gathered} \text { AL150HD } \\ 14-3 / 0 \mathrm{AWG} \\ \text { Al or Cu } \end{gathered}$ |
| 20 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A36020 |  |
| 25 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A36025 |  |
| 30 A | 350 A | 750 A | H( )A36030 |  |
| 35 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A36035 |  |
| 40 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A36040 |  |
| 45 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A36045 |  |
| 50 A | 400 A | 850 A | H( )A36050 |  |
| 60 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A36060 |  |
| 70 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A36070 |  |
| 80 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A36080 |  |
| 90 A | 800 A | 1450 A | H( )A36090 |  |
| 100 A | 800 A | 1700 A | H( )A36100 |  |
| 110 A | 900 A | 1700 A | H( )A36110 |  |
| 125 A | 900 A | 1700 A | H( )A36125 |  |
| 150 A | 900 A | 1700 A | H( )A36150 |  |

Table 9.123: J-frame 250 A Thermal-Magnetic UL Current-Limiting[ ${ }_{10}$ ]Circuit Breakers ( 600 Vac, 250 Vdc) With Factory Sealed Trip Unit $[11]$ Suitable for Reverse Connection ${ }^{[11]}$
(All PowerPact J-frame circuit breakers, both 2- and 3-pole, utilize 4.5" of I-Line mounting space.)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current } \\ & \text { Rating @ } \\ & 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Adjustable AC Magnetic Trip |  | Cat. No.[12] | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Low | High |  |  |
| J-frame 250A 2P, $600 \mathrm{Vac} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}[13]$ |  |  |  |  |
| 150 A | 750 A | 1500 A | J( )A26150( ) | AL175JD <br> 4-4/0 AWG Al or Cu |
| 175 A | 875 A | 1750 A | J( )A26175( ) |  |
| 200 A | 1000 A | 2000 A | J( )A26200( ) | AL250JD <br> 3/0 AWG-350 kcmil Al or Cu |
| 225 A | 1125 A | 2250 A | J( )A26225() |  |
| 250 A | 1250 A | 2500 A | J( )A26250( ) |  |
| J-frame 250A 3P, $600 \mathrm{Vac} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 150 A | 750 A | 1500 A | J( )A36150 | $\begin{gathered} \text { AL175JD } \\ 4-4 / 0 \text { AWG Al or Cu } \end{gathered}$ |
| 175 A | 875 A | 1750 A | J( )A36175 |  |
| 200 A | 1000 A | 2000 A | J( )A36200 | $\begin{gathered} \text { AL250JD } \\ \text { 3/0 AWG-350 kcmil } \\ \text { Al or Cu } \end{gathered}$ |
| 225 A | 1125 A | 2250 A | J( )A36225 |  |
| 250 A | 1250 A | 2500 A | J( )A36250 |  |

Table 9.124: H-frame 150 A and J-frame 250 A Electronic Trip UL Current-Limiting ${ }_{[10] \text { Circuit Breakers }}$
( 600 Vac ) With Factory Sealed Trip Unit[11] Suitable for Reverse Connection [14] (PowerPact Electronic Trip H- and J-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5" of I-Line mounting space.)

| Electronic Trip Unit |  |  | Sensor Rating | Cat. No.[12] | Terminal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type | Function | Trip Unit |  |  |  |
| $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{P}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Micrologic Standard | LI | 3.2[15] | 60 A | H( )A36060U31X | AL150HD[16] |
|  |  |  | 100 A | H( )A36100U31X |  |
|  |  |  | 150 A | H( )A36150U31X |  |
|  |  |  | 250 A | J( )A36250U31X | AL250JD[17] |
|  | LSI | 3.2S[15] | 60 A | H( )A36060U33X | AL150HD[16] |
|  |  |  | 100 A | H( )A36100U33X |  |
|  |  |  | 150 A | H( )A36150U33X |  |
|  |  |  | 250 A | J( )A36250U33X | AL250JD[17] |
| Micrologic Ammeter | LSI | 5.2A | 60 A | H( )A36060U43X | AL150HD[16] |
|  |  |  | 100 A | H( )A36100U43X |  |
|  |  |  | 150 A | H( )A36150U43X |  |
|  |  |  | 250 A | J( )A36250U43X | AL250JD[17] |
| Micrologic Energy | LSI | 5.2E | 60 A | H( )A36060U53X | AL150HD[16] |
|  |  |  | 100 A | H( )A36100U53X |  |
|  |  |  | 150 A | H( )A36150U53X |  |
|  |  |  | 250 A | J( )A36250U53X | AL250JD[17] |
| Micrologic Ammeter | LSIG | 6.2A | 60 A | H( )A36060U44X | AL150HD[16] |
|  |  |  | 100 A | H( )A36100U44X |  |
|  |  |  | 150 A | H( )A36150U44X |  |
|  |  |  | 250 A | J( )A36250U44X | AL250JD[17] |
| Micrologic Energy | LSIG | 6.2E | 60 A | H( )A36060U54X | AL150HD[16] |
|  |  |  | 100 A | H( )A36100U54X |  |
|  |  |  | 150 A | H( )A36150U54X |  |
|  |  |  | 250 A | J( )A36250U54X | AL250JD[17] |

Table 9.125: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

|  | D | G | J | L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 V | 25 | 65 | 100 | 125 |
| 480 V | 18 | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| 600 V | 14 | 18 | 25 | 50 |

[10] Circuit breakers with $\mathrm{J}, \mathrm{L}$, and R interrupting ratings are UL certified as current limiting.
[11] See Supplemental Digest Section 3 for circuit breakers with field-interchangeable trip units.
[12] To complete catalog number, replace the blank with the appropriate rating (D, G, J, L).
[13] 2 pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection number as a suffix see Table 9.128, page 9-48.
[14] For applications requiring communications, see page 7-64.
[15] 3P circuit breakers with this trip unit can be used for 2P applications.
[16] AL150HD wire range is $14-3 / 0$ AWG Al or Cu.
[17] AL250JD wire range is $3 / 0 \mathrm{AWG}-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu . For smaller wire range (4-4/0 AWG AI or Cu), replace the lug's wire binding screws with the larger binding screws provided.

## J-frame Mission Critical Circuit Breaker

Table 9.126: J-frame 250 A Electronic Trip Mission Critical Circuit Breakers (480/277 Vac) With Factory Sealted Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Connection[18]

| Electronic Trip Unit Type | Trip Function | Trip Unit | Continuous Current | D Interrupting | G Interrupting | J Interrupting | L Interrupting | Terminal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | LI | 3.2 W | Current | Cat. No. | Cat. ${ }_{\text {Jo. }}$ | Cat. No. | Cat. No . | AL250JD[19] |
| Standard | LSI | 3.2S-W | 250 | JDA34250WU33X | JGA34250WU33X | JJA34250WU33X | JLA34250WU33X | AL250JD[19] |
| High Perf. Ammerter | LSI | 5.2A-W | 250 | JDA34250WU43X | JGA34250WU43X | JJA34250WU43X | JLA34250WU43X | AL250JD[19] |
| High Perf. Energy | LSI | 5.2E-W | 250 | JDA34250WU53X | JGA34250WU53X | JJA34250WU53X | JLA34250WU53X | AL250JD[19] |
| High perf. Ammerter | LSIG | 6.2A-W | 250 | JDA34250WU44X | JGA34250WU44X | JJA34250WU44X | JLA34250WU44X | AL250JD[19] |
| High Perf. Energy | LSIG | 6.2E-W | 250 | JDA34250WU54X | JGA34250WU54X | JJA34250WU54X | JLA34250WU54X | AL250JD[19] |

## L-frame Mission Critical Circuit Breaker

Table 9.127: L-frame 600 A Electronic Trip Mission Critical Circuit Breakers ( $480 / 277$ Vac) With Factory Sealed Trip Units Suitable for

## Reverse Connection ${ }^{20}$

| Electronic Trip | Trip | Trip Unit | Continuous | D Interrupting | G Interrupting | J Interrupting | L Interrupting | Terminal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | LI | 3.3 W |  | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. | Cat. No. |  |
|  |  |  | 250 | LDA34250WU31X | LGA34250WU31X | LJA34250WU31X | LLA34250WU31X | AL400L61K3[21] |
|  |  |  | 400 | LDA34400WU31X | LGA34400WU31X | LJA34400WU31X | LLA34400WU31X | AL600LF52K3[22] |
|  |  |  | 600 | LDA34600WU31X | LGA34600WU31X | LJA34600WU31X | LLA34600WU31X |  |
| Standard | LSI | 3.3S-W | 250 | LDA34250WU33X | LGA34250WU33X | LJA34250WU33X | LLA34250WU33X | AL400L61K3[21] |
|  |  |  | 400 | LDA34400WU33X | LGA34400WU33X | LJA34400WU33X | LLA34400WU33X | AL600LF52K3[22] |
|  |  |  | 600 | LDA34600WU33X | LGA34600WU33X | LJA34600WU33X | LLA34600WU33X |  |
| High Perf. Ammeter | LSI | 5.3A-W | 400 | LDA34400WU43X | LGA34400WU43X | LJA34400WU43X | LLA34400WU43X | AL600LF52K3[22] |
|  |  |  | 600 | LDA34600WU43X | LGA34600WU43X | LJA34600WU43X | LLA34600WU43X |  |
| High Perf. Energy | LSI | 5.3E-W | 400 | LDA34400WU53X | LGA34400WU53X | LJA34400WU53X | LLA34400WU53X | AL600LF52K3[22] |
|  |  |  | 600 | LDA34600WU53X | LGA34600WU53X | LJA34600WU53X | LLA34600WU53X |  |
| High Perf. Ammeter | LSIG | 6.3A-W | 400 | LDA34400WU44X | LGA34400WU44X | LJA34400WU44X | LLA34400WU44X | AL600LF52K3[22] |
|  |  |  | 600 | LDA34600WU44X | LGA34600WU44X | LJA34600WU44X | LLA34600WU44X |  |
| High Perf. Energy | LSIG | 6.3E-W | 400 | LDA34400WU54X | LGA34400WU54X | LJA34400WU54X | LLA34400WU54X | AL600LF52K3[22] |

Table 9.128: PowerPact ${ }^{\text {TM }} \mathrm{H}$-, J-, and L-frame Automatic Molded Case Switches, 600 Vac

| Circuit <br> Breaker | Poles | Ampere Rating | G Withstand |  | LWithstand |  | R Withstand |  | Terminal | Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Cat. No. | Trip Point | Cat. No. | Trip Point | Cat. No. | Trip Point |  |  |
| H -frame J-frame | 2[23] | 150 A | HGA26000S15( ) | 2250 A | HLA26000S15 | 2250 A | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 175 A | JGA26000S17( ) | 3125 A | JLA26000S17 | 3125 A | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 250 A | JGA26000S25( ) | 3125 A | JLA26000S25 | 3125 A | - | - | - | - |
|  | 3 | 150 A | HGA36000S15 | 2250 A | HLA36000S15 | 2250 A | HRA36000S15 | 2250 A | AL150HD | 14 AWG-3/0 AWG Al/Cu |
|  |  | 175 A | JGA36000S17 | 3125 A | JLA36000S17 | 3125 A | JRA36000S17 | 3125 A | AL175JD | 4-4/0 AWG Al/Cu |
|  |  | 250 A | JGA36000S25 | 3125 A | JLA36000S25 | 3125A | JRA36000S25 | 3125 A | AL250JD | $3 / 0$ AWG-350 kcmil Al/Cu |
| L-frame | 3 | 400 A | LGA36000S40X | 4800 A | LLA36000S40X | 4800 A | LRA36000S40X | 4800 A | AL 150HD | AL600LS52K3 |
|  |  | 600 A | LGA36000S60X | 6600A | LLA36000S60X | 6600 A | LRA36000S60X | 6600 A | AL250JD | (2) $2 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al/Cu |

Table 9.129: KI Interrupt Ratings (KA)


K-frame accessories starting on Supplemental Digest Section 3.
K-frame dimensions Supplemental Digest Section 3.
K-frame optional lugs Supplemental Digest Section 3.
$\mathrm{H}-$-, J-, and L-frame accessories starting on PowerPact Accessories, page 7-54.
H -, J-, and L-frame dimensions starting on Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions, page 7-75.
$\mathrm{H}-$ - J-, and L-frame optional lugs Mechanical Lugs, page 7-59.

Table 9.130: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

|  | D | G | J | L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 V | 25 | 65 | 100 | 125 |
| 480 V | 18 | 35 | 65 | 100 |

Table 9.131: Phase Options-Example HDA26150 ()

| Phase Option <br> Number | Phase <br> Connection | 2-pole | 3-pole |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AB | HDA261501 | - |
| 2 | AC | HDA261502 | - |
| 3 | BA | HDA261503 | - |
| 4 | BC | HDA261504 | - |
| 5 | CA | HDA261505 | - |
| 6 | CB | HDA261506 | - |
| Standard | ABC | - | JDA34250WU31X |
| 6 | CBA | - | JDA34250WU31X6 |

## LA Circuit Breakers

Table 9.132: L-frame-400 A, Thermal-magnetic ( 600 Vac )


FI36100
2- and 3-pole
4.5 in ( 114 mm )

Mounting Height

| Ampere Rating | AC Magnetic Trip Settings |  | Standard Interrupting | Terminal Wire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Low | High | Catalog Number | Range |
| 2-pole, $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ [24] |  |  |  |  |
| 125 A | 625 | 1250 | LA26125( ) | AL400LA <br> one \#1 AWG-600 kcmil or two \#1 AWG-250 kcmil AL or Cu |
| 150 A | 750 | 1500 | LA26150( ) |  |
| 175 A | 875 | 1750 | LA26175( ) |  |
| 200 A | 1000 | 2000 | LA26200( ) |  |
| 225 A | 1125 | 2250 | LA26225( ) |  |
| 250 A | 1250 | 2500 | LA26250( ) |  |
| 300 A | 1500 | 3000 | LA26300( ) |  |
| 350 A | 1750 | 3500 | LA26350( ) |  |
| 400 A | 2000 | 4000 | LA26400( ) |  |
| 3-pole, $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 125 A | 625 | 1250 | LA36125 | AL400LA <br> one \#1 AWG-600 kcmil or two \#1 AWG-250 kcmil AL or Cu |
| 150 A | 750 | 1500 | LA36150 |  |
| 175 A | 875 | 1750 | LA36175 |  |
| 200 A | 1000 | 2000 | LA36200 |  |
| 225 A | 1125 | 2250 | LA36225 |  |
| 250 A | 1250 | 2500 | LA36250 |  |
| 300 A | 1500 | 3000 | LA36300 |  |
| 350 A | 1750 | 3500 | LA36350 |  |
| 400 A | 2000 | 4000 | LA36400 |  |

L-frame acccessories starting on Supplemental Digest Section 3.
L-frame dimensions Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions, page 7-75.
L-frame optional lugs Mechanical Lugs, page 7-59.
Table 9.133: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

|  | LA | LC | LI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 V | 42 | 100 | 200 |
| 480 V | 30 | 65 | 200 |
| 600 V | 22 | 35 | 100 |

## L- and PowerPact M-frame for I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.134: L-frame 600 A Circuit Breakers with Lugs and Factory-Sealed Electronic Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Connection[25] (L-frame circuit breaker utilizes 6 " of available I-Line bus)

| Electronic Trip Unit |  |  | Sensor Rating | Catalog Number[26] | Terminal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type | Function | Trip Unit |  |  |  |
| $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 53 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{P}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Micrologic Standard | LI | 3.3[27] | 250 A | L( )A36250U31X | AL400L61K3[28] |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { L( )A36400U31X } \\ & \text { L( )A36600U31X } \end{aligned}$ | AL600LF52K3[29] |
| Micrologic Standard | LSI | 3.3S[27] | 250 A | L( )A36250U33X | AL400L61K3[28] |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { L( )A36400U33X } \\ & \text { L( )A36600U33X } \end{aligned}$ | AL600LF52K3[29] |
| Micrologic Ammeter | LSI | 5.3A | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { L( )A36400U43X } \\ & \text { L( )A36600U43X } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Micrologic Energy | LSI | 5.3E | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | L( )A36400U53X L( )A36600U53X |  |
| Micrologic Ammeter | LSIG | 6.3A | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{L}(\text { )A36400U44X } \\ & \mathrm{L} \text { ( )A36600U44X } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Micrologic Energy | LSIG | 6.3E | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{L}(\text { )A36400U54X } \\ & \mathrm{L} \text { ( )A36600U54X } \end{aligned}$ |  |

Table 9.135: Interrupt Ratings (kA) for PowerPact $L$ and M Frames

|  | G | J | L [30] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 V | 65 | 100 | 125 |
| 480 V | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| $600 \mathrm{~V}[31]$ | 18 | 25 | 50 |

Table 9.136: PowerPact M-frame: with ET1.0 Factory - sealed trip unit (not field adjustable)-800 A [32] (PowerPact M-frame circuit breakers utilize 9" of the available I-Line bussing.)

|  | Ampere Rating | Adjustable Instantaneous Trip Range [33] |  | G Interrupting | J Interrupting | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Low | High | Catalog Number [34] | Catalog Number [34] |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { 2-pole, } 600 \mathrm{Vac}, \\ 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{gathered}$ | 300 A | 600 | 3000 | MGA26300( ) | MJA26300( ) | $3-3 / 0$ <br> through 500 kcmil <br> Al or Cu |
|  | 350 A | 700 | 3500 | MGA26350( ) | MJA26350( ) |  |
|  | 400 A | 800 | 4000 | MGA26400( ) | MJA26400( ) |  |
|  | 450 A | 900 | 4500 | MGA26450( ) | MJA26450( ) |  |
|  | 500 A | 1000 | 5000 | MGA26500( ) | MJA26500( ) |  |
|  | 600 A | 1200 | 6000 | MGA26600( ) | MJA26600( ) |  |
|  | 700 A | 1400 | 7000 | MGA26700( ) | MJA26700( ) |  |
|  | 800 A | 1600 | 8000 | MGA26800( ) | MJA26800( ) |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3-pole, } 600 \mathrm{Vac}, \\ & 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | 300 A | 600 | 3000 | MGA36300 | MJA36300 | $3-3 / 0$ <br> through 500 kcmil <br> Al or Cu |
|  | 350 A | 700 | 3500 | MGA36350 | MJA36350 |  |
|  | 400 A | 800 | 4000 | MGA36400 | MJA36400 |  |
|  | 450 A | 900 | 4500 | MGA36450 | MJA36450 |  |
|  | 500 A | 1000 | 5000 | MGA36500 | MJA36500 |  |
|  | 600 A | 1200 | 6000 | MGA36600 | MJA36600 |  |
|  | 700 A | 1400 | 7000 | MGA36700 | MJA36700 |  |
|  | 800 A | 1600 | 8000 | MGA36800 | MJA36800 |  |
|  |  |  | L-frame accessories, see Supplemental Digest Section 3. <br> M-frame accessories, page 7-54. <br> L-frame dimensions, page 7-75. <br> L-frame optional lugs, page 7-59. <br> M-frame dimensions, page 7-75. <br> M-frame optional lugs, page 7-59. |  |  |  |

Table 9.137: Automatic Molded Case Switches-600 Vac, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

| Ampere Rating | 2-pole | 3-pole | Withstand Rating [35] |  |  | Trip Point Amperes | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catalog Number [36] | Catalog Number | 240 Vac | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | AC |  |
| 600 A | PJA26000S60( ) | PJA36000S60 | 100 | 65 | 25 | 10000 | 3-3/0 through |
| 800 A | PJA26000S80( ) | PJA36000S80 | 100 | 65 | 25 | 10000 | 500 kcmil Al or Cu |
| 1000 A | PJA26000S10( ) | PJA36000S10 | 100 | 65 | 25 | 10000 | 4-3/0 through |
| 1200 A | PJA26000S12( ) | PJA36000S12 | 100 | 65 | 25 | 10000 | 500 kcmil Al or Cu |

Table 9.138: PowerPact P- and R-frame Interrupt Ratings

| Voltage | P-frame Interrupt Rating |  |  |  | R-frame Interrupt Rating |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{G}$ | $\mathbf{J}$ | $\mathbf{K}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{G}$ | $\mathbf{J}$ | $\mathbf{K}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| 240 Vac | 65 kA | 100 kA | 65 kA | 125 kA | 65 kA | 100 kA | 65 kA | 125 kA |
| 480 Vac | 35 kA | 65 kA | 50 kA | 100 kA | 35 kA | 65 kA | 65 kA | 100 kA |

[25] See Supplemental Digest page 3-4 for circuit breakers with field-interchangeable trip units.
[26] For $100 \%$ rated circuit breakers ( 250 A and 400 A only), add a " C " in the 9th character place (for example, LRA36400CU31X).
[27] 3P circuit breakers with this trip unit can be used for 2 P applications.
[28] AL400L61K3 terminal wire ranges are (1) 2 AWG- 600 kcmil Cu or (1) 2 AWG-500 kcmil AI.
[29] AL600LFS52K3 terminal wire range is (2) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$.
[30] L interrupting rating is not available in M-frame.
[31] 600 V interrupt ratings not available for D-frame.
[32] The ET 1.0 trip unit cannot be field replaced, nor does it allow adjustment of the long-time trip point setting. It is considered an electronic equivalent of a thermal-magnet circuit breaker.
[33] UL magnetic trip setting tolerances are $\pm 10 \%$ from the nominal values shown.
[34] Fill in parentheses with the following phase connection options: (2) for AC and (5) for CA.
[35] The withstand rating is the fault current, at rated voltage, that the molded case switch will withstand without damage when protected by a circuit breaker with an equal ampere rating. [36] Fill in parentheses with the following phase connection options: (2) for AC or (5) for CA.

Table 9.138 PowerPact P- and R-frame Interrupt Ratings (cont'd.)


PowerPact P- and R-frame for I-Line ${ }^{T M}$ Panelboards and Switchboards
Table 9.139: PowerPact P-frame 1200 A ( $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) 3P Circuit Breaker with Electronic Trip Unit (PowerPact P-frame circuit breakers utilize 9" of the available I-Line bussing.)

| Electronic Trip Unit |  |  | Sensor Rating | Cat. No.[37][38][39][40] | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type | Function | Code |  |  |  |
| Basic Electronic <br> Trip Unit (Not Interchangeable) | Fixed long-time, Adjustable Instantaneous | ET1.0I | 600 A | P( )A36060 | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu AL800M23K |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080 |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | P( )A36100 | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | P( )A36120 |  |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Standard Trip Unit | LI | 3.0 | 250 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36025(C)U31A | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu AL800M23K |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U31A |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U31A |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080(C)U31A |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | P( )A36100U31A |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | P( )A36120U31A |  |
|  | LSI | 5.0 | 250 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36025(C)U33A | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U33A |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U33A |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080(C)U33A |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | P( )A36100U33A | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A36120U33A |  |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Ammeter Trip Unit | LI | 3.0A | 250 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A36025(C) U 41 A | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al or CuAL800M23K |
|  |  |  | 400 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A 36040 (C) U 41 A |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U41A |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A 36080 (C) U 41 A |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A 36100 U 41 A | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A 36120 U 41 A |  |
|  | LSI | 5.0A | 250 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36025(C)U43A | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U43A |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U43A |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080(C)U43A |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A36100U43A | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG- $\underset{\text { AL } 1200 \mathrm{kcmil}}{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A 36120 U 43 A |  |
|  | LSIG | 6.0A | 250 A | P ( )A36025(C) U 44 A | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or CuAL800M23K |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C) 444 A |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P ( )A36060(C) U 44 A |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | $\mathrm{P}($ ) A 36080 (C) U 44 A |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36100U44A | $\begin{gathered} \text { (4) 3/0 AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu } \\ \text { AL1200P24K } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36120U44A |  |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Power Trip Unit | LSI | 5.0P | 250 A | P( )A36025(C)U63AE1 | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U63AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U63AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080(C)U63AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | P( )A36100U63AE1 | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or CuAL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | P()A36120U63AE1 |  |
|  | LSIG | 6.0P | 250 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36025(C)U64AE1 | (3) $\begin{gathered}\text { 3 } \\ \text { AL } 800 \mathrm{M} 23 \mathrm{~K}\end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U64AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U64AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080(C)U64AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36100U64AE1 | (4) 3/0 AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | P( )A36120U64AE1 |  |
| MicrologicInterchangeable HarmonicTrip Unit Trip Unit | LSI | 5.0 H | 250 A | P( )A36025(C)U73AE1 | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or CuAL800M23K |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U73AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | P( )A36060(C)U73AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | P( )A36080(C)U73AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | P( )A36100U73AE1 | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | P( )A36120U73AE1 |  |
|  | LSIG | 6.0H | 250 A | P( )A36025(C)U74AE1 | (3) $3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil Al or CuAL800M23K |
|  |  |  | 400 A | P( )A36040(C)U74AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 600 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36060(C)U74AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 800 A | $\mathrm{P}($ )A36080(C)U74AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1000 A | P( )A36100U74AE1 | (4) $3 / 0$ AWG- 500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | P() A 36120 U 44 AE 1 |  |

[37] To complete the catalog number, replace the blank () with the appropriate interrupt rating (G, J, K, or L).
[38] For $100 \%$ rated circuit breakers add a " C " in the 9th character place. For example, the catalog number for a $100 \%$ standard-type trip unit with LI trip functions at 250 A would be PGA36025CU31A.
[39] The Linterrupt rating is supplied in 480 V only. Change the $5^{\text {th }}$ character (voltage rating) from a $6(600 \mathrm{~V})$ to a $4(480 \mathrm{~V})$; for example, PLA34025U31A.
[40] See lable 9.138 PowerPact $P$ - and $R$-frame Interrupt Ratings, page $y$ - bu for interrupt ratings

Table 9.140: PowerPact R-frame 1200 A ( $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) 3P Circuit Breaker with Electronic Trip Unit

| Electronic Trip Unit |  |  | Sensor Rating | Cat. No. [41][42][43][44] | Terminal Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type | Function | Code |  |  |  |
| Basic Electronic Trip Unit (Not Interchangeable) | Fixed Long-Time, Adjustable Instantaneous | ET1.01 | 1200 A | R( )A36120 | AL1200R53K <br> (4) $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ Al or Cu |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Standard Trip Unit | LI | 3.0 | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU31A |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU31A |  |
|  | LSI | 5.0 | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU33A |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU33A |  |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Ammeter Trip Unit | LI | 3.0A | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU41A |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU41A |  |
|  | ISI | 5.0 A | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU43A |  |
|  | LSI | 5.0A | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU43A |  |
|  | LSI | 6.0 A | 1000 A | R()A36100CU44A |  |
|  | LSI | 6.0 A | 1200 A | R()A36120CU44A |  |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Power Trip Unit | LSI | 5.0P | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU63AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU63AE1 |  |
|  | LSIG | 6.0P | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU64AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU64AE1 |  |
| Micrologic Interchangeable Harmonic Trip Unit | LSI | 5.0 H | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU73AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU73AE1 |  |
|  | LSIG | 6.0 H | 1000 A | R( )A36100CU74AE1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1200 A | R( )A36120CU74AE1 |  |

P- and R-frame accessories, Mechanical Lugs, page 7-59.
P - and R -frame dimensions, Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions, page 7-75.
P- and R-frame trip unit options, Micrologic ${ }^{\top M}$ Electronic Trip Units, page 7-64.
$P$ - and $R$-frame optional lugs, Mechanical Lugs, page 7-59.
P - and R -frame alternate rating plugs, Micrologic ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Electronic Trip Units, page 7-64.

## I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Factory Assembled Panelboards

Table 9.141: I-Line 200\% Rated Neutral-Standard Terminal Configuration

| Panel Type | Ampacity | Type | Branch Space |  | Neutral Terminals Quantity and Size |  | Type 1 Enclosure |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | In. | mm | Main | Branch | H |  | W |  | D |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | In. | mm | In. | mm | In. | mm |
| HCM | 600 A | MLO | 72 | 1829 | (8) 750 kcmil | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (35) } 350 \mathrm{kcmil}, \\ & \text { (9)\#14-1/0, (17)\#14-\#4 } \end{aligned}$ | 91 | 2311 | 32 | 813 | 8.25 | 210 |
|  | $600 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{MG}, \mathrm{MJ})$ | M/B | 72 | 1829 | (8) 750 kcmil |  | 91 | 2311 | 32 | 813 | 9.50 | 241 |
|  | 800 A | MLO | 72 | 1829 | (8) 750 kcmil |  | 91 | 2311 | 32 | 813 | 8.25 | 210 |
|  | 800 A (MG, MJ) | M/B | 72 | 1829 | (8) 750 kcmil |  | 91 | 2311 | 32 | 813 | 9.50 | 241 |
| HCR-U[1] | 1200A | M/B, MLO | 108 | 2743 | (8) 750 kcmil | (8) 600 kcmil , (15) 350 kcmil (9) \#14-1/0, (17)\#14-\#4 | 86 | 2184 | 44 | 1118 | 9.50 | 241 |
| HCP | 600A | M/B, MLO | 63 | 1600 | (8) 750 kcmil | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (35) } 350 \mathrm{kcmil}, \\ & \text { (9)\#14-1/0, (17)\#14-\#4 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 68 | 1727 | 42 | 1067 | 9.50 | 241 |
|  | 800A | M/B, MLO | 99 | 2515 | (8) 750 kcmil | $\begin{gathered} \text { (35) } 350 \mathrm{kcmil}, \\ \text { (9)\#14-1/0, (17)\#14-\#4 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 86 | 2184 | 42 | 1067 | 9.50 | 241 |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HCP}-\mathrm{SU} \\ {[2]} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 800A | M/B, MLO | 54 | 1371 | (8) 750 kcmil | (8) 750 kcmil , (21) 350 kcmil , (9) \#14-1/0, (17) \#14-\#4 | 86 | 2184 | 26 | 660 | 9.5 | 241 |

[^4][42] For $100 \%$ rated circuit breakers add a "C" in the 9th character place. For example, the catalog number for a $100 \%$ standard-type trip unit with LI trip functions at 250 A would be PGA36025CU31A
[43] The L interrupt rating is supplied in 480 V only. Change the $5^{\text {th }}$ character (voltage rating) from a $6(600 \mathrm{~V})$ to a $4(480 \mathrm{~V})$; for example, PLA34025U31A.
[44] See Table 9.138 PowerPact P-and R-frame Interrupt Ratings, page 9-50 for interrupt ratings.
[1] 6 in. enclosure extension is required for HCRU I-Line panelboard.
[2] 9 in. enclosure extension is required for HCP-SU I-Line panelboard.

For QMB/QMJ Panelboards and Switchboards
Table 9.142: QMB Branch Switch Units

| Unit Ampere Rating | Unit Height (In.) | Catalog Number | Class R Fuse Kits |  | Electrical Interlock Kit | Horsepower Ratings [1] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No. } \\ & \text { Kits } \\ & \text { Req' } \\ & \text { d. } \end{aligned}$ | Catalog Number | Catalog Number [2] | 240 Vac |  |  |  | 480 Vac |  |  |  | 600 Vac |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & \mathrm{Vdc} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Std. |  | Max. |  | Std. |  | Max. |  | Std. |  | Max. |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $1 \varnothing$ | $3 \varnothing$ | $1 \varnothing$ | $3 \varnothing$ | $1 \varnothing$ | $3 \varnothing$ | $1 \varnothing$ | $3 \varnothing$ | $1 \varnothing$ | $3 \varnothing$ | $1 \varnothing$ | $3 \varnothing$ |  |
| 2-pole, 240 Vac |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30 \mathrm{~A}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 4.5 | QMB221TW | 2 | HRK30 | QMB300EK(1 or 2) | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 7.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| 30 A-Blank | 4.5 | QMB221HW [3] | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| $60 \mathrm{~A}-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | 4.5 | QMB222TW | 1 | QMB36R | QMB300EK(1 or 2) | 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| 60 A-Blank | 4.5 | QMB222HW [3] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| $100 \mathrm{~A}-100 \mathrm{~A}$ | 6 | QMB223TW | 1 | QMB100R | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | 7.5 | 15 | 15 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| 100 A-Blank | 6 | QMB223HW [3] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| 200 A | 9 | QMB224W | 1 | HRK1020 | QMB200EK(1 or 2) | - | 25 | 15 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 |
| 400 A | 15 | QMB225W | 1 | QMB4060R | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 9 | QMB225WT3 [4] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 600 A | Use 3-pole devices for 2-pole application. |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| 3 -pole, 240 Vac |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30 \mathrm{~A}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 4.5 | QMB321TW | 2 | HRK30 |  | QMB300EK(1 or 2) | - | 3 | - | 7.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 A-Blank | 4.5 | QMB321HW [3] | 1 |  | - |  | 3 | - | 7.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 A-60 A | 4.5 | QMB322TW | 1 | QMB36R | - |  | 7.5 | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 A-Blank | 4.5 | QMB322HW [3] |  |  | - |  | 7.5 | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $100 \mathrm{~A}-100 \mathrm{~A}$ | 6 | QMB323TW | 1 | QMB100R | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | 15 | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 A-Blank | 6 | QMB323HW [3] |  |  |  | - | 15 | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 200 A | 9 | QMB324W | 1 | HRK1020 | QMB200EK(1 or 2) | - | 25 | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 400 A | 15 | QMB325W | 1 | QMB4060R | - | - | 50 | - | 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 9 | QMB325WT3 [4] | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 600 A | 15 | QMB326W | 1 | QMB4060R | - | - | 75 | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 15 | QMB326WT3 [4] | - | - | - | - | 75 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 800 A | 15 | QMB327WT3 [4] | - | - | - | - | 75 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2-pole, $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}[5]$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30 \mathrm{~A}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 4.5 | QMB261TW | 1 | QMB36R | QMB300EK(1 or 2) | 1.5 | - | 3 | - | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 15 | 3 | - | 10 | - | 5 |
| 30 A-Blank | 4.5 | QMB261HW [3] |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| $60 \mathrm{~A}-60 \mathrm{~A}$ | 6 | QMB262TW | 1 | QMB60R | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | 3 | - | 10 | - | 5 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 10 | - | 25 | - | 10 |
| 60 A-Blank | 6 | QMB262HW [3] |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| $100 \mathrm{~A}-100 \mathrm{~A}$ | 7.5 | QMB263TW | 2 | HRK1020 |  | 7.5 | - | 15 | - | 10 | 25 | 30 | 60 | 15 | - | 40 | - | 20 |
| 100 A-Blank | 7.5 | QMB263HW [3] | 1 |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| 200 A | 9 | QMB264W | 1 | HRK1020 | QMB200EK(1 or 2) | 15 | - | - | - | 25 | 50 | 50 | 125 | 30 | - | 50 | - | 40 |
| 400 A | Use 3-pole devices for 2-pole application. |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 -pole, 600 Va |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 A-30 A | 4.5 | QMB361TW | 1 | QMB36R | QMB300EK(1 or 2) | - | 3 | - | 7.5 | - | 5 | - | 15 | - | 7.5 | - | 20 | - |
|  | 4.5 | QMJ361T | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 5 |
| 30 A-Blank | 4.5 | QMB361HW [3] | 1 | QMB36R | QMB300EK(1 or 2) | - | 3 | - | 7.5 | - | 5 | - | 15 | - | 7.5 | - | 20 | - |
| 60 A-60 A | 6 | QMB362TW | 1 | QMB60R | QMB610EK ( 1 or 2) | - | 7.5 | - | 15 | - | 15 | - | 30 | - | 15 | - | 50 | - |
|  | 6 | QMJ362T | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| 60 A-Blank | 6 | QMB362HW [3] | 1 | QMB60R | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | 7.5 | - | 15 | - | 15 | - | 30 | - | 15 | - | 50 | - |
| $60 \mathrm{~A}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 6 | QMB362T21W | 1 ea. | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { QMB60R and } \\ \text { QMB36R } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 6 |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $100 \mathrm{~A}-100 \mathrm{~A}$ | 7.5 | QMB363TW | 2 | HRK1020 | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | 15 | - | 30 | - | 25 | - | 60 | - | 30 | - | 75 | - |
|  | 6 | QMJ363T | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| 100 A-Blank | 7.5 | QMB363HW [3] | 1 | HRK1020 | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | 15 | - | 30 | - | 25 | - | 60 | - | 30 | - | 75 | - |
|  | 6 | QMJ363H [3] | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| 100 A-30 A | 7.5 | QMB363T31W | 1 ea. | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { HRK1020 and } \\ \text { QMB36R } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 A-60 A | 7.5 | QMB363T32W | 1 ea. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HRK1020 and } \\ & \text { QMB60R } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 200 A | 9 | QMB364W | 1 | HRK1020 | QMB200EK(1 or 2) | - | 25 | - | 60 | - | 50 | - | 125 | - | 60 | - | 150 | - |
| 200 A-200 A | 7.5 | QMJ364T | - | - | QMB610EK(1 or 2) | - | 25 | - | 60 | - | 50 | - | 125 | - | 60 | - | 150 | 40 |
| 200 A-Blank | 7.5 | QMJ364H [3] | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 400 A [6] | 15 | QMB365W | 1 | QMB4060R | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | 250 | - | 125 | - | 350 | 50 |
| 400 A | 9 | QMJ365 | - | - | QMB200EK(1 or 2) | - | 50 | - | 125 | - | 100 | - | 250 | - | 125 | - | 350 | 50 |
| $400 \mathrm{~A}[6]$ | 9 | QMB365WT6 [7] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 600 A [6] | 15 | QMB366W | 1 | QMB4060R | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | 400 | - | 250 | - | 500 | - |
| 600 A | 15 | QMJ366 | - | - | - | - | 75 | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| 800 A | 15 | QMB367W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | 400 | - | 250 | - | 500 | - |

NOTE: See the Supplemental Digest for merchandised motor starter units, QMB RTI panelboards, and replacement switches for Series 1-4 and D2 QMB panelboards.
NOTE: For series E1 and E2, QMJ switches may be used in 400 A-1200 A interiors in a NEMA 1 without door only. QMJ switches cannot be used in series E1 and E2, 225 A panelboards. QMJ switches cannot be used in NEMA 1 with door or any NEMA 3R/12 enclosure.

[^5]Fusible-600 Vac, 250 Vdc
Table 9.143: Available QMB Accessories

| Electrical Interlocks |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 NO and 1NC Electrical Interlocks on Main Switches |  |  |
| 2NO and 2NC Electrical Interlocks on Main Switchs |  |  |
| Equipment Ground Bars |  |  |
| Standard Ground Bar |  |  |
| Copper Ground Bar |  |  |
| Insulated/Isolated Ground Bar |  |  |
| Name Plates |  |  |
| Copper Neutral |  |  |
| Copper Neutral |  |  |
| 125-400A |  |  |
| 600A |  |  |
| 800A |  |  |
| Enclsoure Modifications |  |  |
| Hinged Trim |  |  |
| Weatherproof - NEMA 3R |  |  |
| Lugs |  |  |
| Mechanical Lugs - Standard |  |  |
| Copper Mechanical Lugs |  |  |
| Copper Compression Lugs |  |  |
| Aluminum Compression Lugs |  |  |
| VCEL Lugs |  |  |
| UL Listed Short Circuit Ratings for QMB Starters |  |  |
| Starter Size | Fusible switch-600V Max. (with Class R or J Fuses) RMS Sym. Amps | Thermal-Magnetic Bircuit Breaker 600V Max. Rms Sym. Amps |
| 0 | 100,000 | 5,000 |
| 1 | 100,000 | 5,000 |
| 2 | 100,000 | 5,000 |
| 3 | 100,000 | 5,000 |

QMB Layout Information
To maximize the quantity of branch switches, use QMJ switches from page 9-53. Class J fuses are available in time delay construction suitable for motor and transformer loads.

Table 9.144: NQ and NF Lighting Contactors-Mechanically Held (Furnish a one-line power and control voltage connection diagram.)

| Ampacity | Mechanically Held |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type | Minimum Additional Box Height Required [8] H (In.) |
| Square $\mathrm{D}^{\text {TM }}$ Brand PB |  |  |
| $30 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{2P}$ | PBM10B | 18 |
| $60 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{2P}$ | PBP10B | 18 |
| 75 A 2P | PBN10B | 18 |
| 100 A 2P | PBQ10B | 18 |
| 150 A 2P | PBR10B | 18 |
| 200 A 2P | PBV10B | 18 |
| 225 A 2P | PBW10B | 18 |
| 30 A 3P | PBM11B | 18 |
| 60 A 3P | PBP11B | 18 |
| 75 A 3P | PBN11B | 18 |
| 100 A 3P | PBQ11B | 18 |
| 150 A 3P | PBR11B | 18 |
| 200 A 3P | PBV11B | 18 |
| 225 A 3P | PBW11B | 18 |
| ASCO Type 920 |  |  |
| 30 A 2 P | 9202030 | 18 |
| $60 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{2P}$ | 9202060 | 18 |
| 75 A 2P | 9202075 | 18 |
| 100 A 2P | 9202100 | 18 |
| 150 A 2P | 9202150 | 18 |
| 200 A 2P | 9202200 | 18 |
| 225 A 2P | 9202225 | 18 |
| $30 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{3P}$ | 9203030 | 18 |
| 60 A 3P | 9203060 | 18 |
| 75 A 3P | 9203075 | 18 |
| 100 A 3P | 9203100 | 18 |
| 150 A 3P | 9203150 | 18 |
| 200 A 3P | 9203200 | 18 |
| 225 A 3P | 9203225 | 18 |

Table 9.145: NQ and NF Panelboard Split Bus Bars

| Maximum Ampacity MLO | Maximum Number of Pole Spaces Available |  | Box Height (ft.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Main | Split |  |
| [9] |  |  |  |
| 225 A | 18 | 30 | 44 |
|  | 30 | 18 |  |
|  |  | [9] |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 A | 18 | 30 | 56 |
|  | 30 | 18 |  |

Table 9.146: I-Line ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Panelboard Split Bus Bars

| Ampacity MLO | Additional Mounting Height Required On Split Bus Section [10] |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Split Bus |
| 225 A | 7.5 in . |
| 400 A | 9 in . |
| 600 A | 12 in . |
| 800 A | 12 in . |
| 1200 A | 18 in. |

NOTE: For applications with main circuit breaker panelboards, contact your local Schneider Electric representative or distributor.

## Main Circuit Breaker Without Overload Trip (Automatic Molded Case Switch) <br> - (Not UL Listed) <br> Shunt Trip Circuit Breakers

- NOTE: For molded case switch and automatic molded case switch short circuit current ratings, see Short Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR), page 7-42.


## Special Features

For information on the following special features, please see the Supplemental and Obsolescence Digest.

- Powerlogic ${ }^{T M}$ metering ${ }^{[1]}$
- Customer equipment space (NQ and NF) [1]
- Increased box depth [1]
- Increased gutters-top, bottom, and sides [1]
- Non-standard paint [1]
- Welded base channel [1]
- Type 1 gasketed [1]
- Type 2 drip hood [1]
- Type 3R/4/4X/5/12 stainless steel enclosure [1]
- Type 4X fiberglass enclosure [1]
- Stainless steel trim front ${ }_{[1]}$
- Padlockable hasp [1]
- Special locks (Corbin, Yale, Best) ${ }_{[1]}$
- Equal height boxes [1]
- Common trim to cover two equal height boxes [1]
- Panelboard skirt-hides conduits feeding a panelboard ${ }_{[1]}$
- Panelboard wireway-for terminating conduit in wireway endwall [1]
- Keyed mechanical interlocking of two or more circuit breakers (I-Line and QMB) [1]
- Motor operators (I-Line only)
- Panelboard interiors and special fronts to fit existing boxes
- A standard panelboard box has one blank endwall and one with knockouts. Blank endwalls or knockouts in both endwalls are also available [1]


## NQ and NF Terminal Data

Table 9.147: NQ Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs—Main Lugs

| Panel Type | Ampere Rating | Lug Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | 100 A | one \#6-2/0 Al or Cu |
|  | 225 A | one \#6-350 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 400 A | one $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> two $1 / 0-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
|  | 600 Al or Cu |  |

Table 9.148: NQ Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs—Main Circuit Breaker

| Panel Type | Ampere Rating | Circuit Breaker Type | Lug Wire Range [1] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NQ | 100 A | QOB | one \#4-\#2/0 Al or Cu |
|  |  | FI | one \#14-\#1/0 Al or Cu |
|  | 150 A | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{HD}, \underset{\mathrm{HL}}{\mathrm{HG}, \mathrm{HJ}}, \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | one \#14-\#3/0 Al or Cu |
|  | 225 A | $\begin{gathered} \text { QB, QD, QG, } \\ \text { QJ } \end{gathered}$ | one \#4-300 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 250 A | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { JD, JG, JJ, } \\ \text { JL } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | one \#3/0-350 kcmil Al or Cu [1] |
|  |  | DJ | one \#2-600 Cu or \#2-500 Al |
|  |  | KI | one \#1/0-350 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 400 A | LA, LH | one \#1-600 kcmil Al or Cu or two \#1-250 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 600 A | LC | two \#4/0-500 kcmil Al or Cu |

Table 9.150: NF Standard Mechanical Lugs-Main Circuit Breaker

| Preaker |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Panel Type | Ampere Rating | Circuit Breaker <br> Type | Lug Wire Range [1] |

## Terminal Data

Table 9.151: Standard Mechanical Lugs-Main Lugs

| Panel Type | Ampere Rating | Lug Wire Range [1] | Wire Range <br> Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 312-6 [1] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-Line | 100 A | - | - |
|  | 225 A | one \#6-300 kcmil Al or Cu | one \#6-300 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 400 A | two \#2-600 kcmil Al or Cu | one \#2-600 kcmil AI or Cu two \#2-500 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 600 A | two \#2-600 kcmil Al or Cu | two \#2-500 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 800 A | (4) $3 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{Cu}$ | (3) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |
|  | 1200 A | (4) 3/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu | (4) 3/0-500 kcmil Al or Cu |

Table 9.152: Standard Mechanical Lugs-Main Circuit Breaker
$\left.\begin{array}{c|c|c|c|c}\begin{array}{c}\text { Panel } \\ \text { Type }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Am- } \\ \text { pere } \\ \text { Rat- } \\ \text { ing }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Circuit Breaker } \\ \text { Type }\end{array} & \text { Lug Wire Range [1] } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Wire Bending Space per } \\ \text { NEC Table 312-6 [1] }\end{array} \\ & 100 \mathrm{~A} & \mathrm{FA}, \mathrm{FH}, \mathrm{FI} & \text { one \#14-1/0 Al or Cu } & \text { one \#14-1/0 Al or Cu }\end{array}\right]$

Table 9.154: Standard Mechanical Lugs-Main Switch

| Panel Type | Mains Ampere Rating | Lug Wire Range [1] | Wire Range <br> Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 312-6 [1] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| QMB | 200 A | \#4-300 kcmil Al or Cu | one \#4-300 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 400 A | $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu | $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu |
|  | 600 A | $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu | two 3/0-600 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 800 A | $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al}$ or Cu | (3) 3/0-500 kcmil Al or Cu |

Table 9.156: Standard Mechanical Lugs-QMJ Branch Switch Units [2]

| Panel Type | Switch <br> Ampere <br> Rating | Lug Wire Range [1] | Wire Range <br> Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 312-6 [1] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| QMJ | 30 A | one \#14-\#2 Al or Cu | one \#14-\#2 Al or Cu |
|  | 60 A | one \#14-\#2 Al or Cu | one \#14-\#2 Al or Cu |
|  | 100 A | one \#14-1/0 Al or Cu | one \#14-1/0 Al or Cu |
|  | 200 A | one \#6-300 kcmil Al or Cu | one \#6-300 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 400 A | one $\underset{\mathrm{Cu}}{1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \text { Al or }}$ | one 1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu |
|  | 600 A | $\begin{gathered} \text { two 3/0-600 kcmil Al or } \\ \mathrm{Cu} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | two 3/0-600 kcmil Al or Cu |

NQ Merchandised Accessories
Table 9.157: NQ SurgeLogic SurgeLoc Plug-on SPD [1][2]

| Voltage |  | Part Number | Poles Occupied |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 120 / 240 V | 80 kA | SSP01BIA08PBQ1 | 12 |
|  | 100 kA | SSP01BIA10PBQ1 |  |
|  | 120 kA | SSP01BIA12PBQ1 |  |
|  | 160 kA | SSP01BIA16PBQ1 |  |
|  | 200 kA | SSP01BIA20PBQ1 |  |
|  | 240 kA | SSP01BIA24PBQ1 |  |
| $208 \mathrm{Y} / 120 \mathrm{~V}$ | 80 kA | SSP02BIA08PBQ1 | 12 |
|  | 100 kA | SSP02BIA10PBQ1 |  |
|  | 120 kA | SSP02BIA12PBQ1 |  |
|  | 160 kA | SSP02BIA16PBQ1 |  |
|  | 200 kA | SSP02BIA20PBQ1 |  |
|  | 240 kA | SSP02BIA24PBQ1 |  |
| 240 / 120 HLD | 80 kA | SSP03BIA08PBQ1 | 12 |
|  | 100 kA | SSP03BIA10PBQ1 |  |
|  | 120 kA | SSP03BIA12PBQ1 |  |
|  | 160 kA | SSP03BIA16PBQ1 |  |
|  | 200 kA | SSP03BIA20PBQ1 |  |
|  | 240 kA | SSP03BIA24PBQ1 |  |

[1] (\#) = Number of conductors per phase
[2] Use only $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulated conductors based on an ampacity of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors.
[1] When selecting a panelboard with SurgeLoc SPD, an additional 12 circuit positions ( 6 adjacent mounting spaces per side) are occupied. For example, if the desired number of circuits is 30 , refer to page 9-11 and page 9-12 to select the NQ442L2/NQ442L2C interior and corresponding Box and Trim.
[2] SPD is only available up to 72 desired circuit counts.


[^0]:    Note: LD, LG, LJ, and LL breakers are only available in 3 pole configurations.

[^1]:    [5] QOB circuit breakers and jaw kits required for Enhanced IP2X design.
    [6] Available only in standard IP2X design
    7] Used only with Standard IP2X design.
    8] Used only with Enhanced IP2X design.

[^2]:    [4] 800 A main lug panelboards require an 8.75 in . deep and 26 in . wide box.

[^3]:    [5] 1- and 2-pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection letters as a suffix.
    [6] Rated 277 Vac 15 and 20 A FY circuit breakers are rated for switching duty (SWD). 15, 20, 25, and 30 A FA I-Line circuit breakers are also available (no SWD rating).
    [7] Rated $277 \mathrm{Vac}, 125 \mathrm{Vdc}$, except FY circuit breakers, which have no dc rating.
    $15-30$ A circuit breakers suitable for use with $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors. $35-100 \mathrm{~A}$ circuit breakers are suitable for use with $75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ conductors.

[^4]:    [41] To complete the catalog number, replace the blank () with the appropriate interrupt rating ( $\mathrm{G}, \mathrm{J}, \mathrm{K}$, or L ).

[^5]:    [1] Horsepower rating applicable to $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{~V}$ system only.
    [2] "1" indicates one normally open and one normally closed contact.
    2 " indicates two normally open and two normally closed contacts.
    [3] Blank units cannot be modified to accept a switch interior
    [4] Use 300 Vac Class T fuses only.
    [5] Class J fuse provisions-to field modify switch, move load side fuse base to position indicated in switch. Not available on 100-30, 100-60, or 800 A switch units.
    [6] 250 Vdc rating.
    17] Use 600 Vac Class T fuses only

